### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

SS-6050

PARTEU ELECTRIC CO. LTO.



### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

SS-6050

### WARRANTY

All Iwatsù products are warranted for a period of one year from date of delivery, but not exceed 18 months after delivery F.O.B. Japan. These products are warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship, suitable for normal use and service under normal conditions, and able to meet any applicable specifications accepted in writing by IWATSU. No claim under the warranty will be accepted unless it is made in writing to IWATSU immediatery after discovery of defect or in any case, within one year of delivery. No other warranty express or inplied exists outside this warranty. IWATSU are not liable for any commercial loss or other consequential damages incurred or sustained as a result of any defective or nonconforming product. IWATSU's obligation with respect to losses is limited under this warranty, at IWATSU's option, either to the replacement (by delivery F.O.B.) or repair of its manufactured products which prove to be defective or nonconforming. This warranty does not apply to any products improperly applied or used or which have been subjected to intentional or negligent misuse or accident, or which have been in any way modified by others without the express written agreement of IWATSU.



Main Office:

7-41, 1-chome Kugayama Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168 Japan.

Telephone Tokyo (334) 1111.

Overseas Operation Department:

Asahiseimei-Building 2, 2-chome Nihonbashi-tori Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 103 Japan. Telephone Tokyo (272) 0461. Telex J24225

(TELEIWA). Cable Address TELEPHIWATSU.

### **CONTENTS**

Abbreviations 0- 5	SECTION 5 MAINTENANCE	5- 1
General 0- 6	Preventive maintenance	5- 2
	Trobleshooting	5- 3
SECTION 1 PERFORMANCE 1- 1	Dismantling	5- 6
CRT system 1- 2	Parts replacement	
Vertical deflection system 1- 2		
Horizontal deflection system 1- 3	SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE CHECK	
Signal outputs 1- 5	AND CALIBRATION	6- 1
Power supply 1- 6	Frequency of performance check	
Weight 1- 6	and calibration	6- 3
Dimension 1- 6	Instrument required for check	
Ambient condition 1- 6	and calibration	6- 3
	Performance check and calibration	
SECTION 2 OPERATING PROCEDURES 2- 1		
Basic operation 2- 2	SECTION 7 PARTS LIST	7- 1
Function of controls 2-21		
Operating procedures 2-29	SECTION 8 DIAGRAMS	8- 1
	Circuit layout	8- 2
SECTION 3 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 3- 1	Symbols and markings	
Preparation for measurement 3- 2	Description on special symbol marks	8- 8
Measurement procedures 3-13	Schematic diagrams	
SECTION 4 OPERATING PRINCIPLE 4- 1		

### **Abbreviations**

The following abbreviations are used for units, unit multiplers and technical terms in this instruction manual.

### Units:

```
Α
              ampere
dB
              decibel
              gram
Ήz
              hertz
m
              meter
s (sec or SEC) second
              farad
              volt
W
              watt
Ω
              ohm
              root mean square
rms
              peak to peak
р-р
```

### Unit multipliers:

T	tera	$10^{12} = 1000000000000$
G	giga	$10^9 = 1000000000$
М	mega	$10^6 = 1000000$
k	kilo	$10^3 = 1000$
h	hecto	$10^2 = 100$
da	deca	$10^1 = 10$
d	deci	$10^{-1} = 0.1$
С	centi	$10^{-2} = 0.01$
m	mili	$10^{-3} = 0.001$
μ	micro	$10^{-6} = 0.000001$
n	nano	$10^{-9} = 0.000000001$
р	pico	10 <sup>-1 2</sup> = 0.000 000 000 001

### Technical terms:

rechnical term	18.
AC	alternate current
ADJ	adjust
ALT	alternate
ASTIG	astigmatism
ATT	attenuator
AUTO (Auto)	
BAL	balance
CALIB	calibrated
CAL	calibrator
CH	channel
CHOP	chopped
DC	direct current
DLY'D	delayed
EXT	external
GND	ground (earth)
HF REJ	high frequency reject
ILLUM	illumination
INT	internal
INTEN	intensity
INV	inverted
LF REJ	low frequency reject
MAG	magnifier
NORM	normal
OUT	output
SENS	sensitivity
STAB	stability
TRIG	trigger
TRIG'ABLE	triggerable
TRIG'D	triggered
UNCALIB	uncalibrated

### General

The Synchroscope SS-6050 is a universal CRT oscilloscope which covers a wide frequency bandwidth from DC up to 50MHz.

The electronically switched dual-trace vertical deflection system allows measurement of sum of two signals (ADD) or difference of two signals (with CH 2 POLARITY switch), as well as ordinary dual-trace measurements (ALT and CHOP). Both the two channels are designed for high sensitivity which reaches 5mV/cm. The vertical sensitivity can be increased up to 1mV/cm by connecting two channels in cascade.

Junction type field effect transistors (FET's) used in the input circuit provide high operating stability with which observation of signals can be started approximately 15 seconds after the power is supplied.

The horizontal deflection system can be synchronized with signals from DC to 50MHz. The FULL AUTO synchronization system eliminates the operator's trouble-some load — the synchronization control. A portion of signal waveform can be magnified 10 times with the waveform magnifier and the delayed sweep function. Combined use of the delayed sweep and A SWEEP LENGTH control ensures sufficient brightness for magnified signal waveform. The X-Y scope function is readily available with a one-touch control.

Reined panel design and control layout ensures either of these enriched, excellent functions simply available.

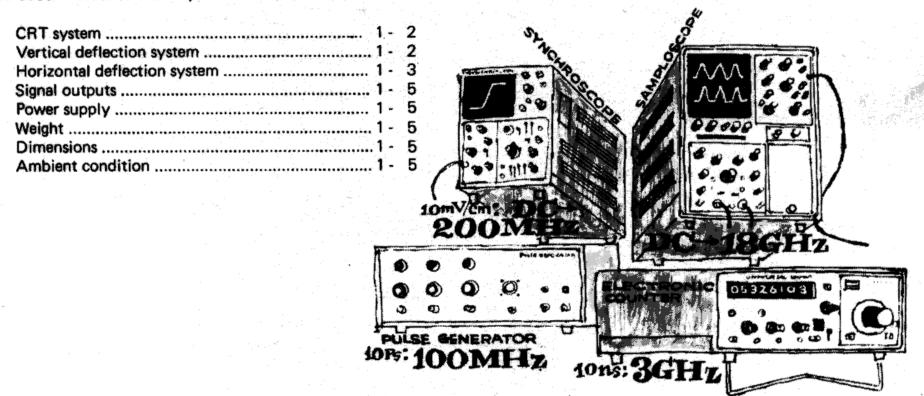
The cathoderay tube is a square type incorporated with parallax-free internal graticule. Effective viewing area covers 8cm (H) by 10cm (W), and signal waveforms can be correctly observed without any parallax at any corner.

Internal circuit is designed for full solid-state structure.

Further, outstanding stability and reliability of operation is ensured by drastic use of integrated circuits (IC's).

## SECTION PERFORMANCE

This section describes performance and accuracy of SS-6050 in order to ensure your correct measurement.



<b>CRT System</b>		Frequency band		•
			DC coupled (10 °C	
CRT			5 mV/cm to 10 V/	
Type	Square, parallax-free internal graticule		DC to 50 MHz -	–3 dB
Effective viewi			1 mV/cm range	
	80 mm (V) x 100 mm (H)		DC to 20 MHz	
	ge Approx. 15 kV		AC coupled (10 °C	
External intensity			5 mV/cm to 10 V/	
Input voltage	5 Vp-p or more		4 Hz to 50 MHz	: –3 dB
_	(Intensified by negative signal)		1 mV/cm range	
	ge DC to 50 MHz		4 Hz to 20 MHz	2 –3 dB
Input resistor	15 kΩ ±10 %	Rise time	Approx. 7 ns	
Allowable inpu		Signal delay time	e 30 ns or more (de	elay time at viewing
	50 V (DC + peak AC)		area)	
		Square wave ch		
			Overshoot	3 %
Vertical Deflec	tion System		Ringing	3 %
			Matching distortio	n 1 %
	(The following performance figures		Sag 1 MHz	1 %
	are applyed to dual-trace circuit located		250 kHz	1 %
	in both the CH 1 and CH 2.)		100 kHz	1 %
			15 kHz	1 %
Sensitivity	5 mV/cm to 10 V/cm 1-2-5 sequence,		1 kHz	1 %
	switched in 11 steps		60 Hz	1 %
	Accuracy: ±2 % (10°C to 35°C)	Signal input cou	pling	
	±4 % (10°C to 50°C)		AC, GND, DC	
	1 mV/cm (with CH 1 and CH 2 cascad-	Input RC	Direct	
	ed)		R: 1 M $\Omega$ ±2 %	
	Accuracy: ±3 % (10°C to 35°C)		C: 25 pF ±1 pF	
	±6 % (-10°C to 50°C)			uation ratio 10 : 1)
	5 mV/cm to 25 V/cm continuously		R: 10 M $\Omega$ ±3 %	
	variable with fine control	•	C: 9.5 pF ±1 pF	

Allowable input voltage

Direct 500 V (DC + peak AC)

With probe 600 V (DC + peak AC)

Mode selection CH 1 C

CH 1 Channel 1 only CH 2 Channel 2 only

ALT Alternate sweep of channels .

1 and 2

CHOP Chopped sweep of channels 1

and 2

Repetition (switching) fre-

quency 1 MHz ±20 %

ADD Channel 1 ± channel 2

Polarity switching

Provided for CH 2 only

CMRR 50:1 or less at 1 kHz sine wave

20:1 or less at 20 MHz sine wave

Drift 0.2 cm/hour (typical) at 15 minutes after power ON

arter pov

Internal trigger switching

CH 1, CH 2, ALT TRIG

### **Horizontal Deflection System**

Sweep system Triggered sweep, free-run sweep, single

sweep

Sweep mode A A sweep (Main sweep)

A INTEN BY B Delaying sweep DLY'D (B) Delayed sweep CH 1-Y-CH 2-X X-Y scope

A sweep

Trigger system FULL AUTO, AUTO, NORM

Trigger source Internal (INT), external (EXT, EXT ÷

10) and line frequency (LINE)

Polarity Positive and negative

Trigger coupling AC, (AC) LF REJ, (AC) HF REJ, DC

External input RC

R: 1 M $\Omega$  ±5 % C: 25 pF ±5 pF

Allowable external input voltage

500 V (DC + peak AC)

Trigger frequency range and minimum trigger level

Shown in Table 1-1

Table 1-1 (10 °C to 30 °C)

			Min. trigger level	
Trigger system	Trigger coupling	Trigger fre- quency range	Display amplitude (mm)	Ext. input voltage (mVp-p)
	AC	30 Hz to 10 MHz	2	50
NORM		10 to 50 MHz	10	100
or	(AC)	10 kHz to 10 MHz	3	60
AUTO	LF REJ	10 to 50 MHz	10	100
(See NOTE)	(AC) HF REJ	30 Hz to 10 kHz	3	60
	DC	DC to 10 MHz	2	50
		10 to 50 MHz	10	100
	AC	100 to 10 MHz	10	200
		10 to 30 MHz	20	300
	(AC)	10 kHz to 10 MHz	10	200
FULL	LF REJ	10 to 30 MHz	20	300
AUTO	(AC) HF REJ	100 to 10 kHz	10	200
	DC	100 Hz to 10 MHz	10	200
		10 to 30 MHz	20	300

NOTE: In AUTO position, the lower end of trigger frequency is limited to 45 Hz.

### SECTION 1 PERFORMANCE

Sweep time  0.1 µs/cm to 0.5 s/cm  1-2-5 sequence, switched in 24 steps Accuracy: ±2 % (10 °C to 35 °C, in an area 4 cm left and right from center of graticule) ±4 % (-10 °C to 50 °C) ±5 % for 1 to 5 s/cm (-10 °C to 50 °C)  0.1 µs/cm to 12.5 s/cm continuously variable with fine control  Linearity  3 % (10 °C to 35 °C, in an area 4 cm left and right from center graticule)  Maximum sweep time 10 ns/cm		Delay time  Delay jitter  Sweep magnifier  Delay jitter  Sweep magnifier  Delay jitter  Sweep magnifier  Delay jitter  Sweep magnifier  Delay jitter  Accuracy: ±  20,000:1 or  10 times, so  to the center  Accuracy (1)  4 cm left a  graticule)		ymmetrical magnification		
Sweep length	Variable from approx. 4.5 cm to 11- cm (for sweep time of 1 ms/cm)			0.5 μs/cm to 5 s/cm range ±3 % 0.1 μs/cm to 0.2 μs/cm range ±4 %		
B sweep		Single sweep Single swee		p function is provided for		
Sweep system	Automatic sweep and triggered sweep	,			and DLY'D	
B ENDS A funct			(B)			
	Provided	Table 1-2	. – ,	(10°C t	o 35 °C)	
Trigger source				Min. trig		
	10) and line frequency (LINE)			Display	Ext. input	
Polarity	Positive and negative	Trigger system	Trigger	amplitude	voltage	
Trigger coupling	AC, (AC) LF REJ, (AC) HF REJ, DC		frequency range	(mm)	(mVp-p)	
External input R	C	AC	30 Hz to 10 MHz	2	50	
	R: 1 M <b>Ω</b> ±5 %		10 to 50 MHz	10	100	
	C: 30 pF ±5 pF	(AC) LF REJ	10 kHz to 10 MHz	3	60	
Allowable extern	al input voltage		10 to 50 MHz	10	100	
	500 V (DC + peak AC)	(AC) HF REJ	30 Hz to 10 kHz	3	60	
Trigger frequency	y range and minimum trigger level	DC	DC to 10 MHz	2	50	
	Shown in Table 1-2		10-to 50 MHz	10	100	
Sweep time	0.1 μs/cm to 0.5 s/cm 1-2-5 sequence, switched in 21 steps					

CH 1-Y-CH 2-X

Equal to CH 2 sensitivity of vartical Sensitivity

deflection system

Accuracy: ±3 % (10 °C to 35 °C) ±5 % (-10 °C to 50 °C)

Frequency bandwidth

DC to 1 MHz -3 dB

Equal to CH 2 input RC of vartical Input RC

deflection system

Allowable input voltage

Equal to allowable input voltage of

vertical deflection system

X-Y phase difference

Within 3° (in frequency band DC to

1 MHz)

Signal outputs

Calibration voltage output

Waveform Square wave

Repetition frequency

1 kHz

Accuracy: ±1 % (10 °C to 35 °C)

Duty ratio Output voltage

Better than 48:52 20 mV, 0.2V, 2 V

Accuracy: ±1 % (10 °C to 35 °C) ±1.5 % (-10 °C to 50 °C)

Output resistance 20 mV and 0.2 V range  $-50 \Omega$ 

Approx. 270  $\Omega$ 2 V range

Calibration current

5 mA square wave, accuracy ±1 % Output

Gate output

(for both sweep A and B)

Approx. 5 V Output voltage Output resistance Approx. 1 k $\Omega$ 

**Power Supply** 

Line voltage range

Shown in Table 1-3

Table 1-3

Center voltage	Voltage range	Remark
100 V AC	90 to 110 V	Voltage range are selectable
117 V AC	106 to 128 V	by changing plug connec-
217 V AC	196 to 238 V	tion.
234 V AC	211 to 257 V	

Frequency range 50/60 Hz

Power consumption

Approx. 105 W (at 100 V AC)

Weight

Approx. 18 kg

Approx. 18.5 kg with panel cover

**Dimensions** 

 $218 \pm 2 \text{ (W)} \times 308 \pm 2 \text{ (H)} \times 460 \pm 2 \text{ (L)}$ 

(mm)

Refer to Fig. 1-1

**Ambient Condition** 

Operating temperature

-10 °C to 50 °C

Operating humidity

90 % R. H., 40 °C

Storage temperature

-20 °C to 70 °C

Altitude

Operating time: 5000 m max, balometric pressure 409 mm Hg

Not in operation: 15000 m max.

balometric pressure 91 mm Hg

Vibration test Reciprocal sweep between 10 Hz and

35 Hz in 1 minute. Peak-to-peak amplitude 1 mm, 30 minute testing

for three major axes. Total test time

1.5 hours.

One side of cabinet is fifted 5 cm

above a hard wood bench (or 30 ° drop test is repeated 3 times for each

side.

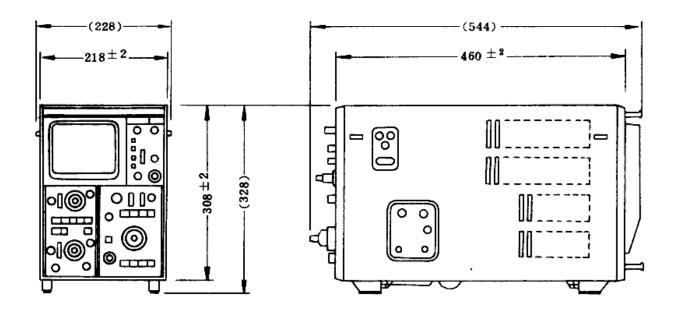
Drop test

Shock test

Transpotation-packed and droped from

a height 75 cm above floor.

Fig. 1-1 Outline and dimensions

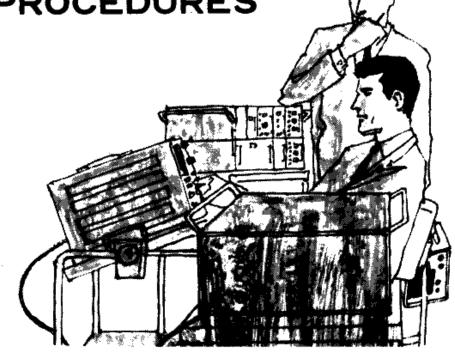


# SECTION OPERATING PROCEDURES

For effective use of this synchroscope, it will be essential to become acquainted with wide versatility of this instrument, functioning of controls and correct operation steps, as early as possible.

This section will describe, first, very basic operation of this instrument which is followed by functioning of controls and practical operation procedures.

Basic operation	2	-	1
Carrying and placing on bench	2	-	1
Precaution before operation	2	-	3
Basic operation	2	-	4
Function of controls	2	-	21
Front panel	2	-	21
Right side panel			
(upper part, controls mounted on main chassis)	2	-	27
Right side panel			
(lower part, on a plug-in unit)	2	-	27
Left side panel	2	-	28
Rear panel			
Operating procedures	2	-	29
Precaution before operating	2	-	29
Input signal coupling	2	-	29
Dual-trace operation	2	-	30
ADD operation	2	-	32
Operations for cascading connection	2	-	33



Triggering	2 - 34
Magnified sweep operation	
Delay operation	
A SWEEP LENGTH operation	
Single sweep operation	
X - Y scope operation	
Intensity modulation	
How to use GATE OUT connectors	

### **BASIC OPERATION**

### Carrying and placing on bench

Fig. 2-1 Carrying this instrument and placing on the bench —

carryimg



Placing on the bench Place and position this instrument for easier observation of display. The instrument may be positioned at any optional viewing angle if used with a scope wagon. When it is placed on the bench, the following variation of positioning is possible.



Ordinary positioning



With auxiliary leg

### Precautions before operation

### Check Your Line Voltage

Desired operating voltage can be selected from four voltage ranges shown in Table 2-1, by changing the setting of voltage selecting plug located on the rear panel.

Check your line voltage, and plug the selecting plug so that the arrow mark of plug will be lined with a voltage range indication on the panel which covers your line voltage.

Connection of the instrument to a voltage source not covered by the voltage range selected will result in trouble of the instrument (IWATSU prepares Automatic Voltage Regulator which will stabilize AC power supply against excessive fluctuation of line voltage.)

Also, check if the provided fuse meets the rating shown in Table 2-1. If the set is used at a line voltage not covered by Table 2-1, contact IWATSU for an appropriate remedy.

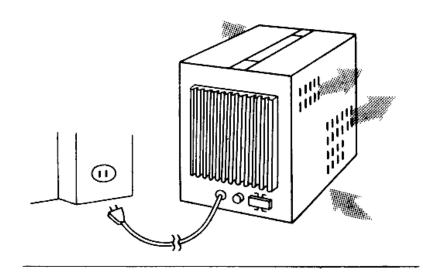
Table 2-1 Voltage range

Plug setting position	Center voltage	Voltage range	Fuse
Α	110V	90 ~ 110V	2A slow
В	117V	106 ~ 128V	2A 310W
С	217V	196 ~ 238V	1A slow
D	234V	211 ~ 257V	173100

### Ambient Temperature and Ventilation

Normal operation of this instrument is guaranteed for ambient temperatures ranging from  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The rear panel is provided with a blower fan for forced circulation of air to pretect inner circuits from temperature rise. The air sucken in the rear cools inner circuit and radiated from ventilation holes on the side and bottom panels (see Fig. 2-2). Be sure not place any obstacle, which may hamper ventilation, close to the instrument, or not to position the rear panel immediately against wall.

Fig. 2-2 Voltage selector and ventilation



### **Basic Operation**

Operation of major controls and connectors are described in the following. For effective use of this instrument, it is essential to try all the controls as given in this manual and to become familiar with functions offered by

1. Setting Controls

(1) This instrument is designed so that the trace will appear in the viewing area by setting all controls to the mid-position, lever switches to upper position and pushing the leftmost button of pushbutton switches. Set controls and switches as given below.

--Power supply and CRT--

OFF POWER

INSTENSITY Fully counterclock-

wise (CCW)

Mid-position **FOCUS Fully CCW** SCALE ILLUM

--Vertical--

CH 1 MODE CH 1 TRIGGER CH 2 POLARITY NORM AC-GND-DC (CH 1, CH 2) DC

VOLTS/CM (CH 1, CH 2) 50mV VARIABLE (CH 1, CH 2) CALIB

POSITION (CH 1, CH 2) Mid-position

--Horizontal--

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY A

MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE FULL AUTO

A TIME/CM -5mSEC B TIME/CM -1mSEC A VARIABLE CALIB

B TIME/CM VARIABLE CALIB (located at lower part of right side panel)

each control. Try to operate the controls referring to drawings, in the given sequence, and confirm functioning of controls. In the succeeding operations, use proper lead wire when connecting the output from the CAL OUT to a pair of input connectors. For detail of functions and operating procedures, refer to Sections "Function of Controls" and "Operating Procedures" which will be described later.

> A WEEP LENGTH DLY'D(B) MODE DELAY TIME MULTI **POSITION**

AUTO 1.20

FULL.

Mid-position (1 o'clock position)

FINE(PULL x10 MAG) Mid-position with button pushed

--Triggering--SOURCE (A.B) INT AC COUPLING (A.B)

LEVEL (SLOPE) (A) Fully clockwise with

button pushed Mid-position

SLOPE (B) --Calibrator--

LEVEL (B)

CALIBRATOR

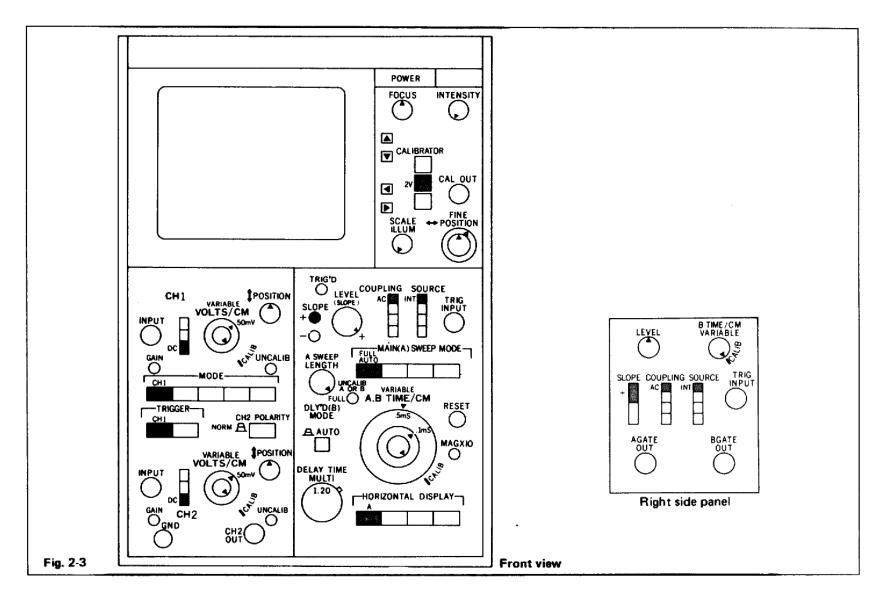
0.2V (2) Set the voltage selecting plug (on the rear panel) to your line-voltage position, and connect the power

cord to the line.

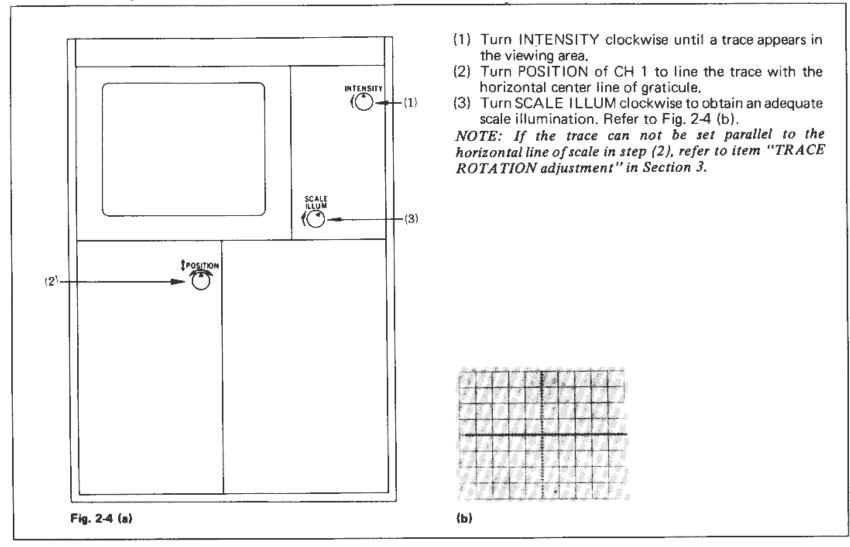
(3) Push POWER. The pilot lamp at the right of the switch should light. Leave the instrument at this condition for 10 minutes to allow warming up.

(4) Indicators, UNCALIB, TRIG'D, UNCALIB A OR B, RESET and MAG x10, should not light. SLOPE +

indicator should light.

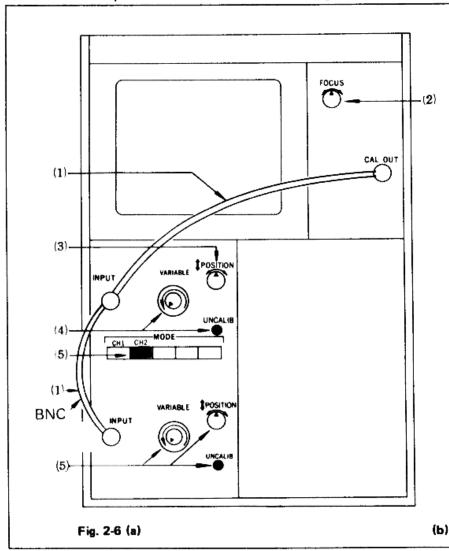


### 2. Trace Intensity, Parallelness and Scale Illumination



### 3. Vertical Positioning and Balance (1) Turn POSITION of CH 1 to move the trace out of viewing area. Either of direction indicator ▲ or ▼ should light indicating the direction the trace has been driven. Refer to Fig. 2-5 (b). Return the trace into the viewing area. (2) Vertical position of trace should not shift against **▲** -(1)rotation of CH 1 VARIABLE. (3) The vertical position of trace should not shift against switching of CH 1 VOLTS/CM to the 5mV position. (4) Change MODE to CH 2, and repeat steps (1) to (3) above for CH 2 trace. (5) Return VOLTS/CM to 50mV, and change MODE to CH 1. (1) NOTE: If the trace moves vertically in step (2) or (3) POSITION CH1 above, refer to item "VARIABLE adjustment" of "STEP ATTEN BAL adjustment" in Section 3. 12 (3)lack(4) -₩ Fig. 2-5 (a) (b)

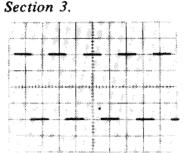
### 4. Vertical Amplitude and Waveform of Cal Signal

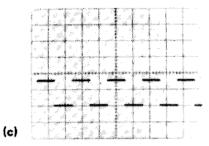


- (1) Connect CH 1 and CH 2 inputs and CAL OUT as shown in Fig. 2-6(a). Calibration signal (CAL) waveform should be displayed and stably triggered.
- (2) Adjust FOCUS for clean signal viewing.
- (3) Position the signal waveform to the vertical center of viewing area. Vertical amplitude of the CAL signal should be exactly 4cm, as shown in Fig. 2-6(b).
- (4) Turn VARIABLE of CH 1. UNCALIB indicator should light immediately when the control is turned CCW. The amplitude of CAL waveform should decrease with CCW rotation of VARIABLE. At the leftmost end of VARIABLE rotation, the signal amplitude should be reduced to 1.6cm or less, as shown in Fig. 2-6(c).
- (5) Change MODE to CH 2. Repeat steps (2) to (4) above for the CH 2 trace.
- (6) Return VARIABLE to CALIB and MODE to CH 1.

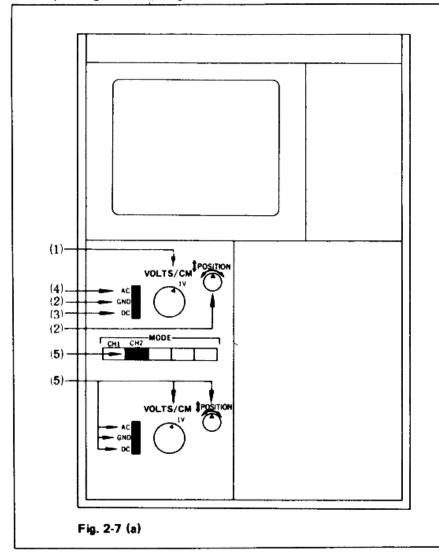
NOTE: If sharp focusing is not obtained in step (2), refer to item "ASTIG adjustment" in Section 3.

If vertical amplitude of CAL waveform does not reach 4cm, in step (3), refer to item "GAIN adjustment" in

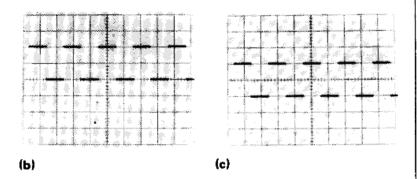




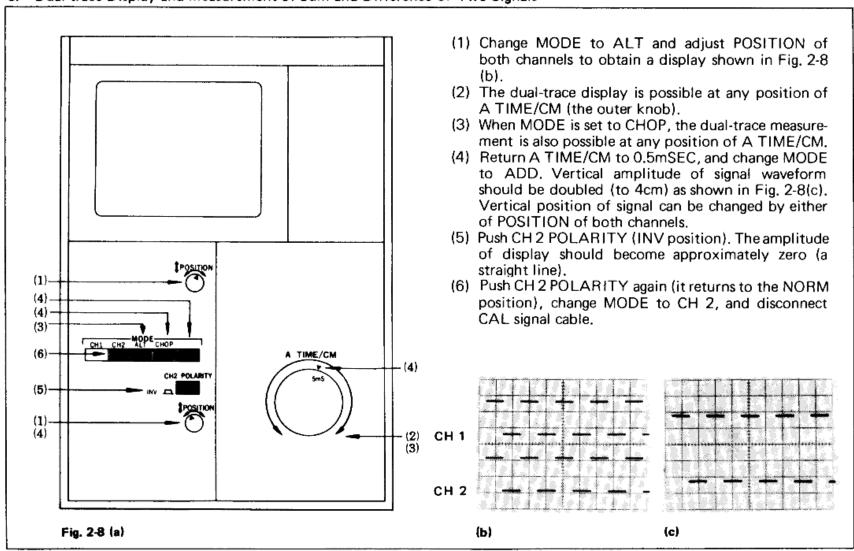
### 5. Input Signal Coupling



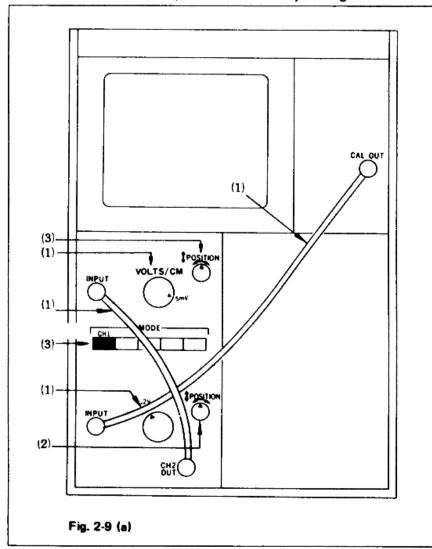
- (1) Change VOLTS/CM of CH 1 to 0.1V
- (2) Change AC-GND-DC to GND. Fine adjust POSITION to set the trace exactly on the horizontal center line of graticule (reference level).
- (3) Return AC-GND-DC to DC. The input signal is DC coupled and CAL waveform should start from the horizontal center line as shown in Fig. 2-7(b).
- (4) Change AC-GND-DC to AC. The input signal is AC coupled and the CAL waveform should be displayed symmetric to the reference line as shown in Fig. 2-7 (c).
- (5) Change MODE to CH 2, and repeat steps (2) to (4) for CH 2 display.
- (6) Return AC-GND-DC of both channels CH 1 and CH 2 to DC.



### 6. Dual-trace Display and Measurement of Sum and Difference of Two Signals

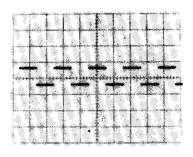


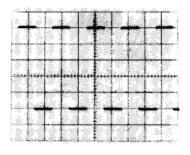
### 7. Cascade Connection (Vertical sensitivity is magnified 5 times to 1mV/cm)



- (1) Connect the signal as shown in Fig. 2-9(a) and set CH 1 VOLTS/CM to 5mV position, CH 2 VOLTS/CM to 0.2V position.
- (2) Adjust POSITION of CH 2 to set the signal waveform to the center of viewing area. Vertical amplitude of signal should be 1cm as shown in Fig. 2-9(b).
- (3) Change MODE to CH 1, and adjust positioning of signal waveform by using POSITION of CH 1. The vertical amplitude of signal should be multipled 5 times to 5cm.
- (4) Change the signal cabling as shown in Fig. 2-6(a).

NOTE: Herein described is the methode to obtain sensitivity of 5 times (cascade-connection) by using the CAL waveform. In order to obtain 1mV/cm sensitivity, CH 2 VOLTS/CM has to be set to 5mV position.

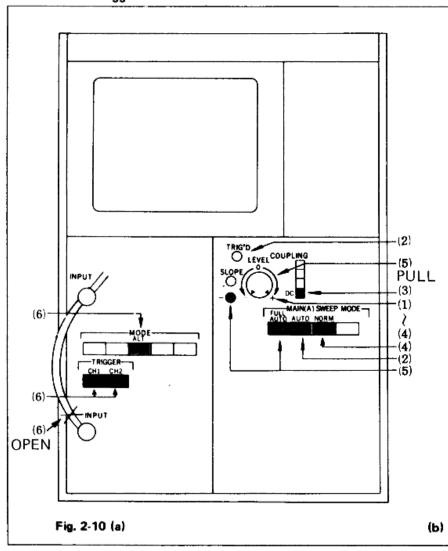




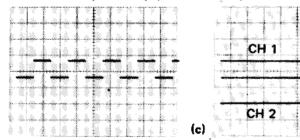
(b)

(c)

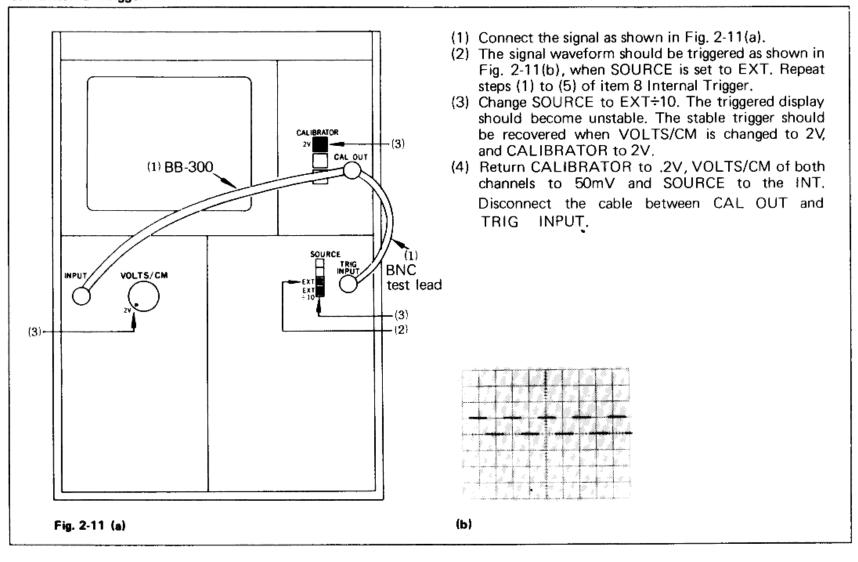
### 8. Internal Trigger



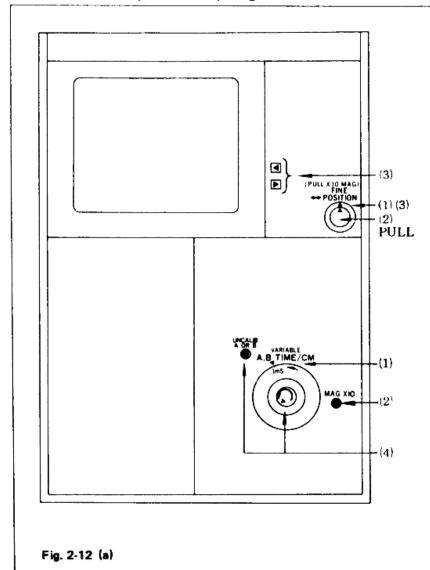
- (1) With this control setting (FULL AUTO mode), the signal waveform can be triggered the entire adjustment range of LEVEL.
- (2) Change MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE to AUTO. The display should start free run and the TRIG'D indicator lamp should go off when LEVEL is turned toward the end of adjustment range (to the left or right).
- (3) Change COUPLING to DC. Similar to the case in AC mode, the display should be triggered only around the mid-position of LEVEL.
- (4) Change MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE to NORM. The display should disappear when LEVEL is turned left or right from the mid-position.
- (5) Return MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE to FULL AUTO and pull LEVEL (SLOPE). The SLOPE should light, and the display should change as shown in Fig. 2-10 (b).
- (6) Change MODE to ALT and TRIGGER to CH 2. The CH 1 signal should start free run as shown in Fig. 2-10(c). The signal should be triggered again when TRIGGER is changed CH 1.
- (7) Set MODE to CH 1, COUPLING to AC and push LEVEL (SLOPE) (to the + slope).



### 9. External Trigger

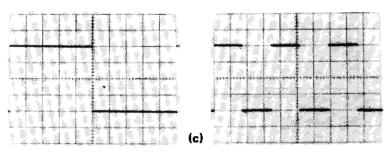


### 10. Sweep Time (a) and Sweep Magnifier

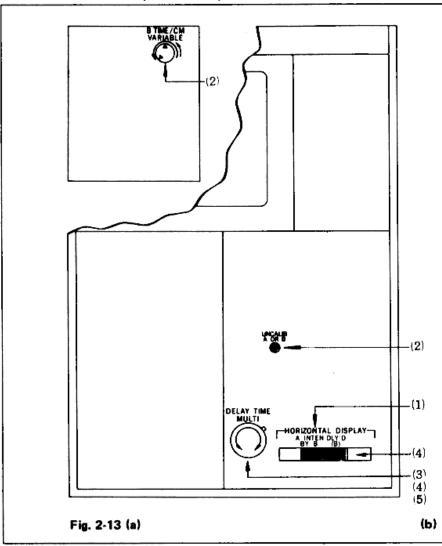


- (1) Change TIME/CM to 1mS, and adjust the horizontal POSITION so that the display will be started exactly from the leftmost end of graticule.
  - The displayed waveform should be a squarewave train which cycles at every 1cm, and the starting point of 11th cycle will be approximately at the rightmost end of graticule.
- (2) Pull FINE (PULL x10 MAG) (inner of POSITION), and position the leading edge of square wave at the leftmost end of graticule. The sweep should be magnified as shown in Fig. 2-12(b), and MAG x10 indicator should light.
- (3) Adjust horizontal POSITION to move the waveform out of viewing area. Direction indicator 

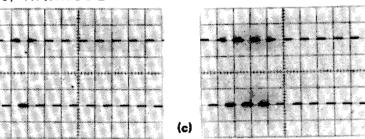
  or ▶ should light indicating the direction the display has been moved.
- (4) Turn A VARIABLE counterclockwise. UNCALIB A or B indicator should light. When A VARIABLE reached the leftmost end of rotation, the display should exceeds 2.5 cycles or more, as shown in Fig. 2-12(c)
- (5) Return A VARIABLE to CALIB and push FINE (PULL x10 MAG). Fine adjust the horizontal POSITION until the sweep is started exactly from the leftmost end of graticule.



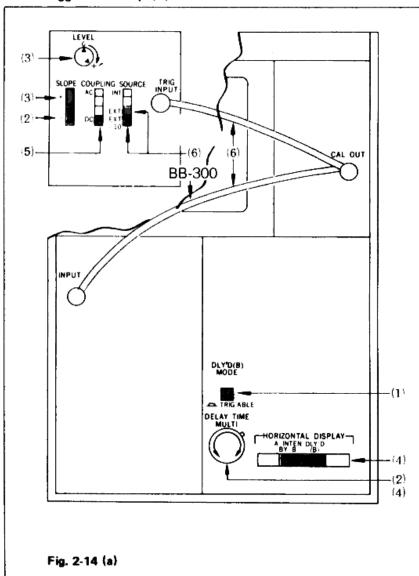
### 11. Automatic Sweep and Sweep Time (b)



- (1) Change HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to A INTEN BY B. A part of displayed waveform should intensified as shown in Fig. 2-13 (b).
- (2) Turn B TIME/CM VARIABLE (in the lower part of right side panel) counterclockwise. UNCALIB A or B indicator should light. The intensified part of displayed waveform should be extended horizontally by 2.5 times or more. Return B TIME/CM VARI-ABLE to CALIB.
- (3) The intensified part of displayed waveform should move continuously over waveform by turning DELAY TIME MULTI.
- (4) By changing HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to DLY'D (B), only the intensified part of the displayed waveform should appear over the entire part of the viewing area (magnified). The waveform is continuously moved in the viewing area by turning DELAY TIME MULTI.
- (5) Adjust DELAY TIME MULTI until the leading adge of displayed waveform starts exactly from the leftmost end of graticule. The second cycle of displayed waveform should start approximately at the rightmost end of the graticule, as shown in Fig. 2-12 (b).
- (6) Return DELAY TIME MULTI to 1.20.

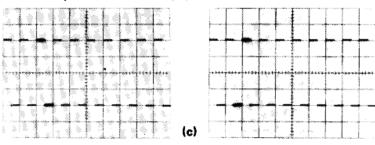


### 12. Triggered Sweep (b)

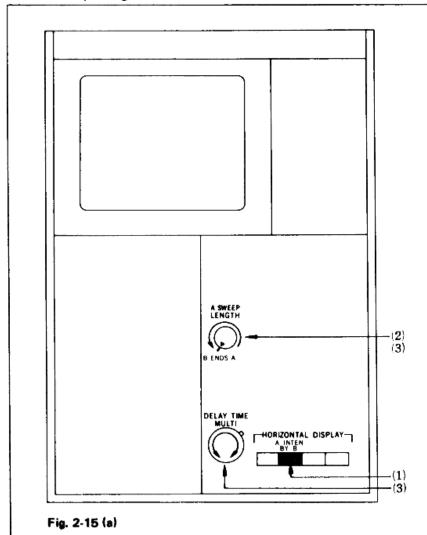


- (1) Change HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to A INTEN BY B and push DLY'D (B) MODE (to TRIG'GABLE). The waveform should be partially intensified as shown in Fig. 2-14 (b).
- (2) By turning DELAY TIME MULTI, the intensified part of display should jump cycle to cycle. Polarity of intensified display is reversed by changing SLOPE (B TRIGGERING) (B) to the (negative) position. Then, the intensified part jumps cycle by cycle with rotation of DELAY TIME MULTI.
- (3) The intensified part of display disappears when triggering is lost by turning LEVEL (B).

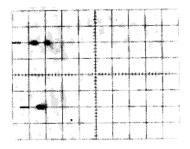
  Return SLOPE (B) to the + (positive) position and LEVEL (B) to triggerable position.
- (4) By changing HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to DLY'D (B), only the intensified part is magnified in the viewing area, as shown in Fig. 2-12 (b). In this case, the display stays still against rotation of DELAY TIME MULTI.
- (5) Similar to the case in AC coupling mode, the display is triggered also in case COUPLING (B) is set to DC only when the LEVEL (B) control is set to approximately mid-position.
- (6) Connect the signal as shown in Fig. 2-14 (a), and repeat the steps given in item 9 External Trigger. Then, return DLY'D (B) MODE to AUTO.



### 13. A Sweep Length

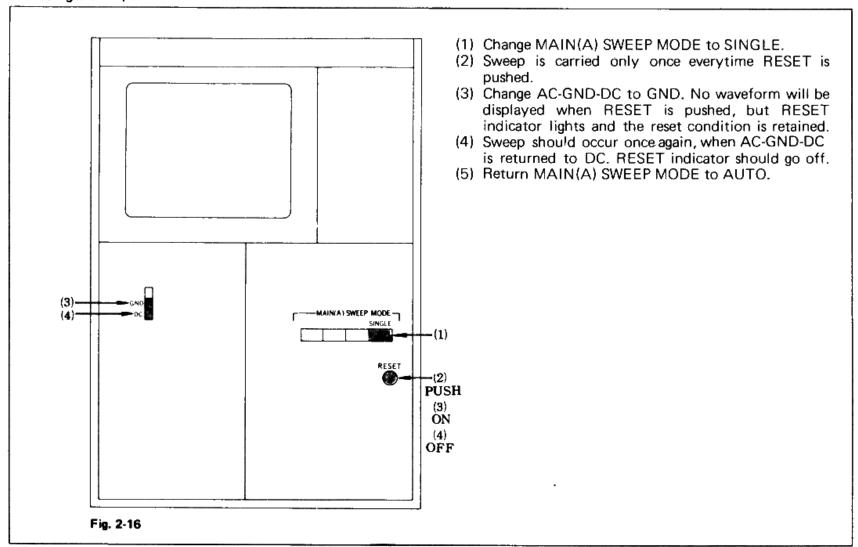


- (1) Change HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to A INTENBY B.
- (2) Horizontal length of displayed waveform is shortened with counterclockwise rotation of A SWEEP LENGTH. The length is reduced to approximately 4.5cm when this control is turned immediately before B ENDS A.
- (3) At B ENDS A of A SWEEP LENGTH, the sweep of display ends immediately after the end of the intensified part. The sweep length varies with rotation of DELAY TIME MULTI, as it changes positioning of the intensified portion.
- (4) Return HORIZONTAL DISPLAY to A, and A SWEEP LENGTH to FULL.

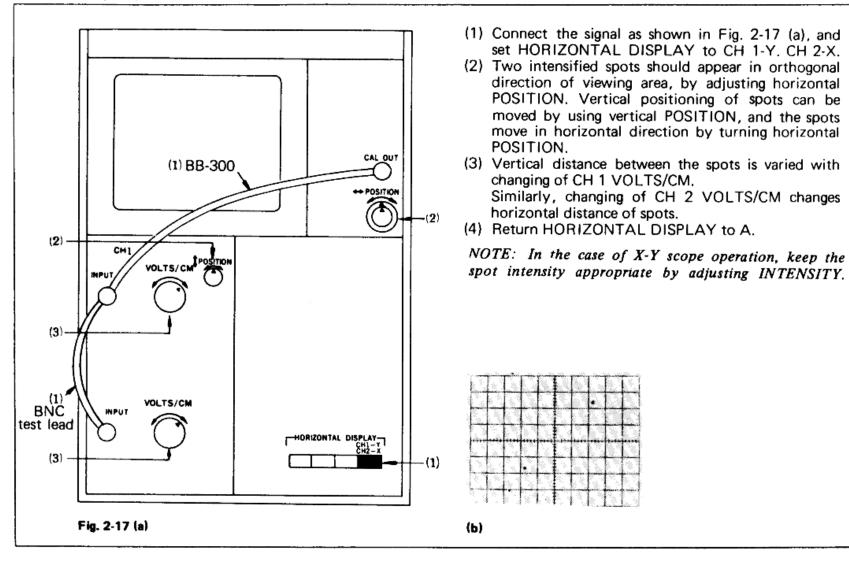


(b)

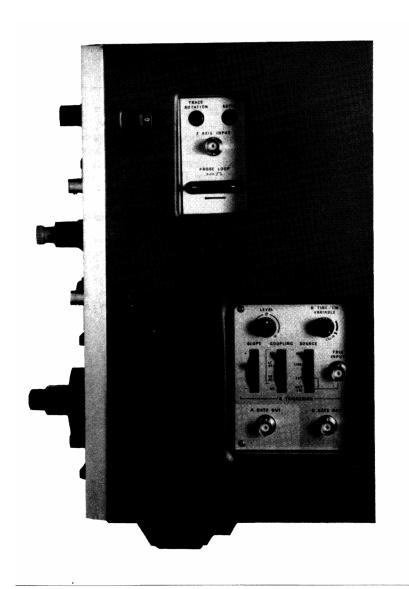
### 14. Single Sweep

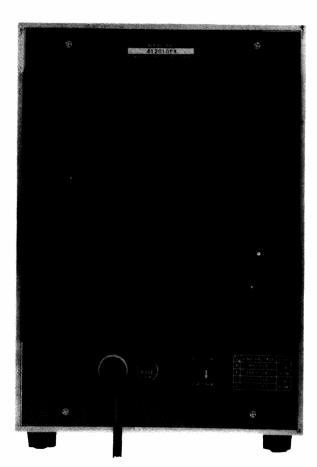


### 15. X-Y Scope Operation









### **FUNCTION OF CONTROLS**

This section will describes function of controls, connectors, semi-fixed controls and other controls located on the front panel, right side panel and rear panel. The dual controls are identified by color, black control is represented by black markings (or white markings on black panel), and a red control is represented by red markings. Refer to Fig. 2-18.

### Front Panel

- Power Supply and CRT -

### **POWER**

Power switch. The power is supplied to circuit by pushing this switch, and a pilot lamp lights at the right side of this switch. When this switch is pushed again, the power supply stops and the lamp goes off.

### INTENSITY

Control to adjust the brightness of spot or trace in the viewing area. The intensity is increased by turning this control clockwise and decreased with counterclockwise rotation.

### **FOCUS**

Control to sharpen the spot or trace.

### SCALE ILLUM

Control to adjust the scale illumination. The brightness of scale is intensified by turning this control clockwise.

### - Vertical Deflection System -

Controls in both the CH 1 and CH 2 have the same marking function identically. Thus, only one of the pair will be described in this section.

### MODE

A switch to select functioning of dual-trace amplifier. The following functions are selected.

- CH 1 Only the CH 1 amplifier operates. This instrument operates as an ordinary single-trace oscilloscope. In case of internal trigger mode, the display is triggered by CH 1 signal regardless of setting position of the TRIGGER switch (described later).
- CH 2 Only the CH 2 amplifier operates. This instrument operates as an ordinary single-trace oscilloscope. In case of internal trigger mode, the display is triggered by CH 2 signal regardless of setting position of the TRIGGER switch (described later).
- ALT CH 1 and CH 2 amplifiers are alternately switched at the end of each sweep. Since CH 1 and CH 2 signals appear alternately in the viewing area, simultaneous observation of two signals will be unable, if the sweep time is set to an excessively slow position (slower than 2 msec/cm). Thus, the dual-trace diaplay by ALT is suitable for input signals of comparatively high frequency. In case of internal trigger, the source of trigger signal is selected by the TRIGGER switch.
- CHOP Operation of CH 1 and CH 2 amplifiers is alternately switched at a repetition of approximately 500kHz. Two signals appear at the same time, in the viewing area. Since the displayed trace is not a line, but a train of suc-

cessive dots, identification of waveforms may become troublesome, if sweep speed is set too high (approx.  $5\mu$ sec/cm or higher). The CHOP mode is suitable for observation of input signals of comparatively low frequencies. In case of internal trigger, the triggering source is selected by the TRIGGER switch.

ADD The CH 1 and CH 2 amplifiers are simultaneously operated, and the sum or difference of two signals is displayed. Signals are added when the CH 2 POLARITY putton (described later) is set to the NORM position, and difference of two signals is displayed when this button is set to the INV position.

### TRIGGER

Pushbutton switch to select the trigger signal source of internal trigger. By setting this switch to the CH 1 position, only the input signal supplied to the CH 1 INPUT is led to the trigger generator. Similarly, the signal supplied to CH 2 INPUT is led to the trigger generator when this switch is set to the CH 2 position.

When the MODE switch is set to the ALT position and both the CH 1 and CH 2 are pushed simultaneously, input signals supplied to the CH 1 and CH 2 inputs are alternately led to the trigger generator, thus, two signals are triggered even when there is no timing relationship between them.

When only the CH 1 or CH 2 of MODE switch is pushed, the TRIGGER switch loses functioning, and the displayed waveform is triggered by input signal selected by the MODE switch.

### **CH 2 POLARITY**

Push switch to reverse polarity of CH 2 signal. When not pushed, this switch stays at NORM position. Once

pushed, the switch is set to the INV position, and polarity of CH 2 signal is inverted. A further pushing returns this switch to the NORM position.

### INPUT

BNC connector for connecting input signal or measurement probe output signal.

### AC-GND-DC

Switch to select input signal coupling mode. By setting this switch to the AC position, the input signal is AC coupled to the vertical amplifier and the DC component, if any, contained in the input signal, is cut off. By setting this switch to the DC position, the input signal is DC coupled, and the DC component of input signal as well as the AC component, can be observed.

By setting this switch to the GND position, the vertical amplifier input terminal is desconnected from input signal, but is grounded. This position facilitates checking of the ground potential (ordinarily, this is used as the reference level of measurements).

### VOLTS/CM (a black knob)

Switch for selecting sensitivity of vertical amplifier from 5mV/cm to 10V/cm in 11steps. According to amplitude of input signal, this switch must be set to an adequate position.

The voltage values of setting positions represent the voltage of input signal required for a vertical deflection of 1cm in the viewing area, when the VARIABLE control is set to the CALIB position (turned fully clockwise).

### VARIABLE (a red knob)

Fine adjusting control to attenuate the input signal continuously. The maximum attenuation, 1/2.5 or larger,

is obtained when this control is turned fully counterclockwise. Thus, the vertical sensitivity can be continuously varied across two adjacent positions of VOLTS/CM switch.

For quantative measurement of input signals, the VARIABLE control should be set to the CALIB position.

### **UNCALIB**

Warning indicator which lights when the VARIABLE control is set to a position other then the CALIB. It indicates that the VOLTS/CM switch is not calibrated at the entire range.

### GAIN

Semi-fixed control to calibrate the vertical axis sensitivity for the VOLTS/CM indication.

### STEP ATT BAL

This control is prepared to obtaine voltage balance of vertical deflection system. This control must be adjusted so the vertical positioning of trace will be held against alternative switching of VOLTS/CM switch to 10mV and 5mV positions.

### POSITION

Control to move the spot and trace in the vertical direction.

A display in the upper part (or lower part) of viewing area can be returned to the center by turning this control counterclockwise (clockwise).

### CH 2 OUT

Output connector from which input signal to CH 2 can be output multiplied by 5 times. The output resistance is 50 ohms.

### GND

Ground terminal. This terminal must be connected to the ground of measured object for the common earth.

### (Position indicators)

Either of these indicators lights when the spot or trace moves out of the viewing area (in vertical direction). When this indicator lights, the spot or trace can be returned to the viewing area by turning the POSITION control.

### - Horizontal Deflection System -

### HORIZONTAL DISPLAY

A switch to select the following display modes:

A The most popular sweep mode. The spot is swept on the viewing area at a rate controlled by sawtooth waves generated from the A sweep generator. The sweep time is determined by the A TIME/CM switch.

A INTEN BY B A mode to provide a delaying sweep (by which a part of input signal displayed is intensified to facilitate the delayed sweep below).

**DLY'D (B)** A delayed sweep mode by which a part of input signal waveform is magnified in the viewing area. Refer to Delay Operation in later half of this Section for details of DLY'D(B) operation.

CH 1-Y CH 2-X In this mode, the instrument operates as an X-Y scope. The display is moved horizontally by turning the horizontal POSITION control, but all other controls and connectors in the horizontal and trigger circuits are lost. Controls and connectors in CH 2 circuit function to control horizontal deflection of display.

#### Main (A) Sweep Mode

A switch to select the following sweep modes:

FULL AUTO Trigger mode is set to the Full Auto trigger and the display is triggered in the full range of LEVEL control, regardless of input signal amplitude. However, the sweep is automatically changed to free running when trigger signal frequency is lower than 100Hz or when the triggering signal is lost.

AUTO The trigger mode is set to the Auto trigger. The sweep is automatically changed to free running when trigger signal frequency is lower than 50Hz or when the LEVEL control is erroneously set beyond normal triggering level (proper triggering point of the input signal waveform).

NORM The trigger mode is set to the Normal trigger. The sweep stops when trigger signal is lost or the LEVEL control is erroneously set exceeding the normal triggering level.

**SINGLE** A sweep mode to provide single sweep. The single sweep is carried out in all sweep modes other than the CH 1-Y CH 2-X mode of the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY.

#### RESET

This is an internally illuminated pushbutton which can serve for a switch and an indicator.

As a switch, this button initiates the single sweep or is used to set the circuit in ready state (input signal will be triggered and displayed only once when a trigger signal is received). As an indicator, this button functions to indicate that the single sweep circuit is in ready state.

# A, B TIME/CM AND DELAY TIME (Outer black knob) adn top black knob)

These switches are used to select the sweep time. The outer black knob is used to select A TIME/CM and DELAY TIME, while the top black knob (at the center) is used to select B TIME/CM.

The A TIME/CM (DELAY TIME) switch select the A sweep time from 0.1 µsec/cm to 5 sec/cm, in 24 steps. In accordance with frequency and rise time (or fall time) of input signal, a sweep time range which may ease observation of signal waveform must be selected. This switch is also used to select the delay time for delayed sweep operation. Actual sweep time (or delay time) can be directly read from marking on the panel being selected, when the A VARIABLE control is turned fully clockwise (to the CALIB position).

The B TIME/CM switch selects the sweep time at delayed sweep (DLY'D BY B) from 0.1µsec/cm to 0.5sec/cm, in 21 steps. Actual delay time can be directly read from marking on the panel being selected, when the B TIME/CM VARIABLE control (at lower part of right side panel) is turned fully clockwise (to the CALIB position).

# A VARIABLE (a red knob)

This is a fine control for A sweep time which can decrease (to slower speed) the A sweep time by 1/2.5 (or more). A counterclockwise rotation of this knob slowers the sweep time. For quantative measurements, this control must be set fully clockwise (to the CALIB position).

#### UNCAL A OR B

This is an uncalibration indicator commonly used for A and B sweep time. When either one or both of A VARI-ABLE and B TIME/CM VARIABLE (on the right side panel) controls is not at the CALIB position, this indicator lights indicating that either of sweep time being used is not calibrated.

#### A SWEEP LENGTH

This is a control to vary sweep length of A sweep. The full sweep length reaches approx. 11cm when this control is turned fully clockwise (to the FULL position), and it is decreased to the minimum, approx. 4.5cm, when the control is set immediately before the B ENDS A position (the end of leftward rotation).

When this control is turned to the B ENDS A position (it is click-stopped at this position), the A sweep ends immediately at the end of B sweep, with the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch being set at the A INTEN BY B position.

# DLY'D (B) MODE

This is a push switch to select automatic sweep or triggered sweep mode of B sweep. The automatic sweep is selected when this switch is left unpushed (in AUTO position). Once pushed, this button starts the triggered sweep operation (in the TRIG'ABLE position). A further pushing of button releases it to the AUTO position. (Refer to Delay Operation in later half of this section for details.)

#### **DELAY TIME MULTI**

A multi-turn control to vary delay time continuously in order to select a portion of input signal waveform for magnified display.

#### POSITION (a black knob)

A control to determine horizontal positioning of spot or trace. To return spot or trace to the center of viewing area, turn this control clockwise when it is in the left half of the area, or turn the control counterclockwise when spot or trace is in the right half on the area.

# FINE (PULL x10 MAG) (a red knob)

This control functions as a potentiometer and a pushpull switch. As a potentiometer, this control serves as a fine control of horizontal POSITION control. By pulling the knob, sweep time of display is magnified 10 times. The fine control function, which is possible for both normal and magnified display, is particularly useful when display is magnified.

#### MAG x10

An indicator which lights while horizontal display is magnified by 10 times with the FINE (PULL x10 MAG) switch.

# ◆ Position indicators)

Either of these indicators lights when spot or trace is moved horizontally out of viewing area to indicate location of phantom spot or trace. When this indicator is lit, spot or trace must be returned to the viewing area by turning the POSITION control.

# A Triggering —

#### SOURCE .

A switch to select the following trigger modes. (Refer to Triggering in later half of this Section for details.)

INT Display is triggered by an internal signal (internal trigger). A part of input signal supplied to the INPUT connector is led to the A trigger circuit to use it as a trigger signal.

**LINE** The display is triggered by AC line voltage (line triggering).

**EXT** The display is triggered by an external signal. Frequency of the external signal supplied to the TRIG INPUT connector to trigger display must be in an integer relation to frequency of input signal to be displayed.

**EXT÷10** Normal external triggering may be unobtainable, if amplitude of external signal is too large exceeding the adjustment range of triggering level (the LEVEL control). By setting the SOURCE switch to this position, amplitude of external trigger signal is attenuated to 1/10.

#### TRIG INPUT

A connector to Apply the external trigger signal, applied as the external trigger source,

#### COUPLING

This is a switch to select coupling mode of trigger generator to trigger signal source so that stability of triggering may be improved. (Refer to Triggering in later half of this Section for details.)

AC At this position, the trigger circuit is AC coupled to signal source. Since DC component of input signal is rejected, display can be triggered only by frequency component of trigger signal regardless of the DC component.

LF REJ This is an AC coupling mode which will improve stability of triggering when the trigger signal contains low frequency noise component.

HF REJ This is an AC coupling mode, but is suitable for dual trace measurement by CHOP or when trigger signal contains high frequency noise component. This position is also suitable for triggering by using the vertical sync signal of the TV signal.

DC The trigger input circuit is directly coupled to the source allowing the triggering by using DC signal.

#### LEVEL (SLOPE)

This control functions as a potentiometer and a push-pull switch. As a potentiometer, the LEVEL control continuously varies the trigger point. As a switch, the SLOPE switch allows the triggering by positive going slope of waveform, when the switch is pushed. When it is pulled, the triggering becomes possible at the negative going slope of waveform.

#### TRIG'D

An indicator which lights only when the display is correctly triggered.

# SLOPE

Indicators to indicate that from which slope (negative or positive going slopes) the trigger is starting. These indicators are linked with the SLOPE switch. When positive slope is selected for triggering, the (positive) indicator lights. The (negative) indicator lights when display is triggered by negative going slope of waveform.

#### Calibrator +

#### CALIBRATOR

A switch to select the calibration voltage output. The calibration voltage to be supplied from CAL OUT connector can be selected in 3 steps, 2V, 0.2V and 20mV.

#### CAL OUT

A connector to output the calibration voltage (amplitude of the voltage is indicated by the CALIBRATOR switch). Frequency of the calibration square wave is 1kHz. Output resistance of this connector is 50 ohms when the CARIBRATOR switch is set to either of 0.2V or 20mV (these positions are marked red), and approx. 270 ohms when 2V range is selected.

# Right side panel (upper part, controls mounted on main chassis)

#### **ASTIG**

A semi-fixed control used auxiliary to improve focusing of spot or trace, when it can not be correctly focused by the FOCUS control.

#### TRACE ROTATION

A semi-fixed control to aline the trace with horizontal scale of graticule.

#### Z AXIS INPUT

A signal input connector for external intensity modulation (display is intensity modulated by external signal supplied to this connector).

#### PROBE LOOP

A calibration loop for gain of Current Probe. A 1kHz, 5mA signal (square wave) flows this loop in the direction marked with an arrow.

# Right side panel (lower part, on a plug-in unit)

The B triggering SOURCE, TRIG INPUT, COUPLING and LEVEL controls located on this panel function identically to those provided for the A sweep. Refer to the Front Panel Controls — A Triggering — for details of function of these controls.

#### SLOPE

A switch to select polarity of slope by which the B sweep will be triggered. By setting this control to + position, the display is triggered by positive slope of trigger signal waveform. The display is triggered by the negative going slope of signal when this switch is set to — position.

#### B TIME/CM VARIABLE

A fine control for B sweep time. This control can slower the B sweep time selected by the B TIME/CM switch (located on the front panel) to more than 1/2.5.

A counterclockwise rotation of this control makes the sweep time longer. For quantative measurement, this control must be set to the fully clockwise position (to the CALIB position).

# A GATE OUT

An output connector to supply positive square wave signal (amplitude approx. 5Vp-p) which are synchronized with A sweep. Output resistance is approx.  $1k\Omega$ .

#### **B GATE OUT**

An output connector to supply positive square wave signal (amplitude approx. 5Vp-p) which are synchronized with B sweep. Output resistance is approx.  $1k\Omega$ .

# Left Side Panel

Controls on this panel and prepared for both CH 1 and CH 2 provide the same function.

#### VARIABLE BAL

A semi-fixed control to obtain voltage blanace of vertical deflection system. This control must be adjusted so that vertical positioning of trace will be firmly held against rotation of VARIABLE control.

#### PROBE POWER

A connector to supply the power to Source Follower Probe. The connector is an option.

# Rear panel

#### POWER CORD

A cord to supply the line power to this instrument.

#### 2A SLOW

A fuse holder which contains a 2A slow blow fuse (for operation on a 100 or 115V line power system). When this instrument is used for a 200V line power system (with the voltage selecting plug set to the C or D position), the internal fuse must be replaced with a 1A slow blow fuse.

# Voltage Selecting Plug

A plug to select an operation voltage range of this instrument. The voltage range being selected is marked above plugging positions. A line the arrow mark of plug with the marking, and push it in position.

# **OPERATING PROCEDURES**

Described in this section are operating procedures of controls and accessories.

Though the controls and internal circuit are designed to be safety-proof against any erroneous setting or manipulation of controls, the following precautions and special instructions given for particular controls should be observed.

# **Precautions Before Operation**

#### Used Pushbutton Switches Correctly

The pushbutton switches used in this instrument includes push switches (CH 2 POLARITY, etc.) which changes functioning of circuit alternately everytime it is pushed, as well as conventional mechanically linked pushbuttons whose functioning is determined by a button being pushed (four switches, MODE, TRIGGER, MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE and HORIZONTAL DISPLAY).

Precautions on the use of these linked pushbutton switches are as follows:

- (1) Priority of functioning is given in the sequence of button position in a group of buttons the leftmost one has the highest priority except when two TRIGGER buttons for CH 1 and CH 2 are pushed at a time under the ALT mode, different function appears (see Fig. 2-10 (a) and item TRIGGER in former half of this section). When two or more buttons are simultaneoulsy pushed, only the leftmost button functions normally, resulting in no particular function. Therefore, take care not to push two or more buttons at a time.
- (2) Different from rotary switches or lever switches, there will be the chance, for pushbutton switches, that all

of buttons in a switch may be left unpushed. In order to avoid confusion in operation, the pushbutton switches are designed to function as given below when all buttons are left unpushed;

MODE CH 1 TRIGGER CH 1

MAIN(A) SWEEP

MODE FULL AUTO

HORIZONTAL

DISPLAY A

## Do Not Intensify the Spot or Trace Unnecessarily

Do not intensify the spot or trace unnecessarily. Excessively intensified spot or trace will irritate the operator. If the spot or trace is left intensified and stopped at a position, it may result in burning of phosphorescence coating of CRT. When the instrument must be left with the spot intensified, such as in the case where triggering is lost in the NORM triggering mode or when it is operating as an X-Y scope, lower the intensity (and if possible, soften the focus).

# Input Signal Coupling

Input signal supplied to the INPUT connector is led to vertical amplifier through the AC-GND-DC switch. Coupling mode of input signal to amplifier is determined by setting of the AC-GND-DC switch as given below. These functionings are common to the switches in both channels.

DC

The DC coupling mode is used most popular. Since DC component of input signal is directly connected to the amplifier input, this mode is used to observe both the

AC and DC components of input signal or for DC voltage level measurement. For observation of very low frequency AC signals, the DC mode must be used, because the AC mode will attenuate amplitude of very low frequency signals.

#### AC

When the AC mode is selected, the DC component of input signal is cut by an input capacitor, and amplitude of AC signal (sine wave) is reduced by 3dB at 3Hz. Square wave signals of low frequency will be displayed with a sag at the top and bottom part of waveform. Thus, the DC mode should be used for observing these signals. The AC mode is suitable for observing of AC signal components superimposed on a comparatively large amplitude of DC.

#### GND

At this position, the amplifier input is connected to the ground potential of this synchroscope. As shown in Fig. 2-19, the amplifier input is disconnected from input signal but directly connected to the ground level (this is ordinarily used as the reference level of measurement). The GND position is, therefore, used for setting of reference level or for vertical balancing adjustments (VARIABLE BAL and STEP ATT BAL).

# Do Not Supply Excessively High Input

# Voltages to the INPUT

The rated maximum allowable input voltage for IN-PUT connectors of CH 1 and CH 2 is 500V (DC + peak AC) and that at the probe tip is 600V (DC + peak AC). Observe this restriction on voltage.

# **Dual-trace Operation**

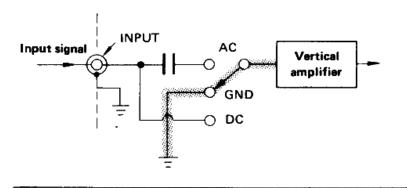
In order to allow dual-trace measurement of two input signals, the vertical deflection system of this instrument is composed of 2 channels. According to frequency of input signals, the dual-trace mode, ALT or CHOP, must be properly selected.

#### **Dual-trace Operation in ALT Mode**

The alternate (ALT) dual-trace measurement is started by supplying two input signals to CH 1 and CH 2 INPUT connectors, setting the AC-GND-DC switch to the AC or DC position, as required, and pushing the ALT button of MODE switch. Channels are switched, in sequence, after each sweep as shown in Fig. 2-20. The alternate switching of display will be easily visualized by selecting a very slow sweep speed.

The alternate display of signals is possible for all positions of TIME/CM switch, however, simultaneous observation of two signals will be impossible when sweep

Fig. 2-19 Ground coupling



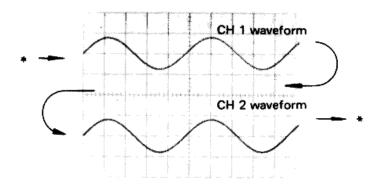
time is set too slow. Thus, dual-trace measurements which require the TIME/CM switch to be set at the position slower than approx. 2mSEC should be done in the CHOP mode.

# **Dual-trace Operation in CHOP Mode**

For smooth dual-trace display of two low frequency signals, the CHOP position of MODE switch should be selected. However, the chopped display of two shignals will make displayed waveform to be trains of dotted lines, if the TIME/CM switch is set to a high sweep time position (approx.  $5\mu$ SEC or higher).

Since two channels are switched, in sequence, at a repetition rate of approx.500kHzas shown in Fig. 2-21, the dual-trace display in CHOP mode is not suitable for signals which require the TIME/CM switch to be set at the position faster than approx.  $5\mu$ SEC, or signals whose rise time (or

Fig. 2-20 ALT display



fall time) to be measured is too high. Use the ALT mode for dual-trace display of such signals.

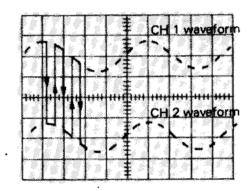
Stability of triggering will be improved by changing the COUPLING switch to the HF REJ position.

# Selection of Trigger Signal Source

When a dual-trace display is triggered by internal signal, the source of triggering signal must be selected by the TRIGGER switch. The dual-trace display is triggered by CH 1 signal or CH 2 signal by setting the TRIGGER switch to the CH 1 or CH 2 position.

In ALT mode only, each channel may be triggered independently by pushing both the CH 1 and CH 2 buttons of TRIGGER switch (then, CH 1 display is triggered by CH 1 signal and CH 2 display by CH 2 signal). This function is not available in the CHOP mode. (Refer to item Triggering of this section.)

Fig. 2-21 CHOP display



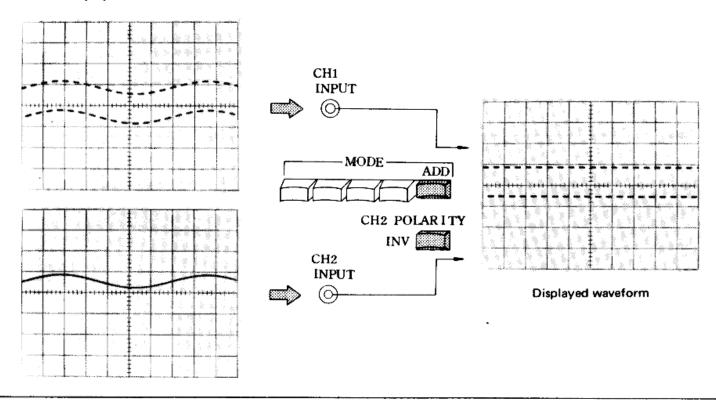
# **ADD Operation**

The following functions are provided by combining the ADD (of MODE switch) and CH 2 POLARITY operations.

The sum of CH 1 and CH 2 signals is displayed by setting the MODE switch to the ADD position and the CH 2 POLARITY switch to the NORM position.

A differential amplifier circuit is composed, and difference of two input signals, CH 1 + (-CH2), is displayed by pushing the CH 2 POLARITY switch to the INV position. Example of differential display is shown in Fig. 2-22. When desiring square wave component of a signal in which the square wave signal is modulated by a low frequency sine wave signal, the composite signal is led to CH 1 INPUT and the sine wave signal (modulating signal) to CH 2 IN-

Fig. 2-22 Differential display



PUT. By adding the inverted CH 2 signal to CH 1 signal, the common component (sine wave) is rejected and only the square wave signal is displayed on the CRT.

The differential amplifier configuration is useful to expand the capability of this instrument to much wider applications such as comparison of two signals or measurement of signals floated from the ground.

For internal triggering of ADD display, the trigger signal source is selected by the TRIGGER switch.

# Precautions on ADD Operation

- (1) The common mode rejection ratio (CMRR) of this instrument 20:1 or more at 10MHz. For measurements requiring high CMRR, sensitivity of two channels must be equal.
- (2) The AC-GND-DC switch may be positioned as required, but, when operating the synchroscope as a differential input scope, the same input coupling mode must be used for two channels and channels must be set to equal sensitivity.
- (3) Vertical positioning of display can be controlled by the POSITION control of either channel, however, for accurate measurement the POSITION controls must be set to approximately center position.

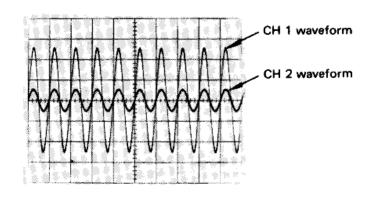
# **Operations for Cascading Connection**

The maximum sensitivity for both CH 1 and CH 2 of this instrument is 5mV/cm. This sensitivity can be improved to 1mV/cm by establishing the cascading connection between the CH 2 OUT and the CH 1 INPUT.

First, set the MODE switch to the CH 2 position and the VOLTS/CM switches of both channels to the 5mV position. Under this condition feed the sine wave signal with

5mVp-p amplitude to the CH 2 INPUT connector. The sine wave with 1cm amplitude may be observed on the viewing area. Then, connect between the CH 2 OUT and the CH 1 INPUT with the accessory cable (BB-500) and set the MODE switch to the CH 1 position, and the amplitude of the waveform displayed on the viewing area may become 5cm. This variation in amplitude can be observed distinctively by allowing the dual-trace as shown in Fig. 2-23. Namely, the sensitivity which is equal to 5 times of the value determined by the setting position of the CH 2 VOLTS/CM switch (1mV/cm, 2mV/cm, 4mV/cm, 10mV/ cm.....) can be obtained only by establishing the cascading connection, setting the CH 1 VOLTS/CM switch to the 5mV position and by changing the setting position of the CH 2 VOLTS/CM switch. Thereby, observation of the minute signal which is difficult to observe at the 5mV range is made possible. In case of the cascading connection, the trace

Fig. 2-23 Cascading Connection



may become fat because of noise components. However, the trace is limited to 3mm from the performance of this instrument.

Moreover, the trigger condition may becomes unstable but stable trigger condition can be obtained by setting the COUPLING switch to the HF REJ position.

#### Precautions on The Cascading Connection

When the cascading connection is established, the displayed waveform can be moved in the vertical direction by turning the POSITION controls of both channels. However, it is recommended that the displayed waveform be observed by setting the POSITION controls of both channels at the mid-position as in the case of ADD mode.

# Triggering

Correct triggering of display is the key to use a synchroscope to the full extent. The following conditions must be proptly determined before triggering an input signal; (these conditions are common to the A TRIGGERING and B TRIGGERING)

- (1) SOURCE This is a selection to trigger the display by input signal itself (INT), by an external signal source (EXT or EXT÷10) or by line frequency (LINE).
- (2) TRIGGER This is a selection for INT triggering. With this switch, the display may be triggered by CH 1 signal or CH 2 signal.
- (3) COUPLING This is a selection in accordance with characteristic of triggering signal (AC or DC) or extent of interference of noise or unwanted components to triggering signal (LF REJ or HF REJ).
- (4) SLOPE A selection to trigger display at positive going slope, or negative going slope, of triggering signal.

In this Section, these conditions to examine type of triggering will be described in detail, but practical triggering steps will be briefly described, because the triggering is the user's practice to expect the possible best display of signals from a variety of external conditions.

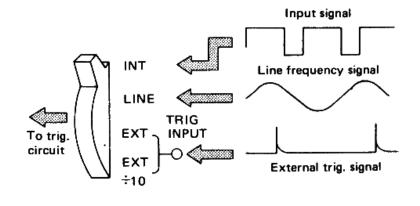
#### SOURCE Switch

For stable display of input signal waveform in viewing area, the input signal itself or a signal having an integer relationship, in frequency, with respect to the input signal must be supplied to the trigger circuit, in order to actuate the trigger generator which generates trigger pulses and conducts horizontal sweeping of display.

The internal triggering is obtained by setting the SOURCE switch to the INT position. A portion of input signal supplied to the INPUT connector is branched (from a stage in vertical deflection system) to the triggering circuit. (Refer to Fig. 2-24.)

The external triggering is obtained by setting the

Fig. 2-24 Selection of trigger signals by SOURCE -



SOURCE switch to the EXT or EXT÷10 position. The external input signal to the INPUT connector or the signal whose frequency has an integer relationship to the input signal frequency is supplied to the trigger circuit.

With the line triggering, which is effected by changing the SOURCE switch to the LINE position, the power line frequency signal is supplied from power transformer to the triggering circuit and display is triggered by the line frequency signal.

Internal Triggering By the internal triggering, the input signal supplied to the INPUT connector is amplified (in the vertical deflection system) before a portion of the signal is supplied to the trigger circuit. Therefore, the display can be automatically triggered even when the input signal level is low. The internal triggering is very simple in operation and does not adversely affect the trigger signal source (the external triggering can affect the external trigger signal source by lowering the load impedance). In these aspects, the internal triggering is very popular for ordinary measurements.

**External Triggering** Though the external triggering provides certain defects, i.e. the advanges of the internal trigger becomes directly the disadvantages for the external trigger, it has the following unique features which the internal triggering can not offer;

First, the external triggering is free from influence of vertical deflection settings. For example, if vertical amplifier sensitivity (VOLTS/CM) is changed, the voltage level of internal trigger is changed too. It often requires readjustment of LEVEL control to resume proper triggering level. On the other hand, the external triggering needs no readjustment of the LEVEL control against any changing of vertical amplifier sensitivity, so long as the external trigger signal

amplitude is retained unchanged.

Second, display of a signal may be started at the time before variations occur in the input signal waveform, or after a certain time from the input signal variation, provided that such timing signal is available and supplied to the TRIG INPUT connector.

If amplitude of external trigger signal is too large, selection of trigger point by the LEVEL control becomes difficult. The EXT÷10 position of SOURCE switch attenuates the trigger signal amplitude and facilitates the selection of trigger level.

Line Triggering In case of triggering by line frequency signal, the LINE position of SOURCE switch simplifies the matter very much. The line frequency signal is directly supplied from power transformer to the trigger circuit, at an adequate level. It requires no additional wiring and level setting. Similar to the EXT triggering, it is free from influence of amplifier gain setting, and similar to the INT trigger, operation of control is simple.

This mode is suitable for measurement of signals of line frequency or of the harmonics of the line frequency.

#### TRIGGER Switch

In ordinary single-trace measurement using CH 1 or CH 2, the internal trigger signal is supplied from CH 1 or CH 2 whichever being used, however, in dual-trace mode (ALT or CHOP) or ADD mode, the source of internal trigger signal must be selected by using the TRIGGER (CH 1 or CH 2) switch.

By pushing the CH 1 button, the trigger signal is obtained from CH 1 signal, and when the CH 2 button is pushed the source is switched to CH 2 input signal. Therefore, when input signal frequencies (CH 1 and CH 2) are the same, it is recommended to select a channel, which can sup-

ply signals to the trigger circuit at higher amplitude and lesser noise component.

When frequency of signals differs with channel (but, the frequencies are in an integer relation) as shown in Fig. 2-25, the display must be triggered by a channel operating at lower frequency. If the trigger signal is supplied from the other channel, operating at higher frequency, triggering of low frequency channel is impossible.

For example, if the signals are as shown in Fig. 2-25, the trigger signal must be obtained from the sawtooth wave. If the trigger signal is obtained from square wave, the display of sawtooth wave will not be correctly triggered (see Fig. b).

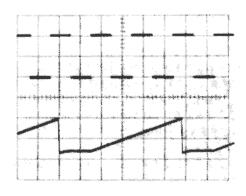
If the dual-trace display is intended for measurement of phase difference in two signals, the display must be triggered by a channel whose phase is in leading.

Different from the selection of CH 1 and CH 2 as the trigger signal, when both of these buttons (CH 1 and CH 2) are pushed at a time in an ALT mode, the trigger signal source is switched, in sequence, after each sweep. It should be noted, however, that the alternate switching of source is not applicable to the phase difference measurement, because, display of waveform will start from the same point even if phasing of signals is not equal. The alternative switching of trigger signal source is useful to compare width of two pulses because the selective switching of trigger signal source is not required, and two pulse waveforms will start at the same point.

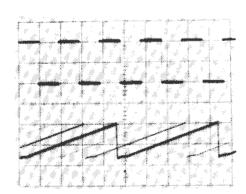
#### COUPLING Switch

The COUPLING switch is used to select the coupling mode of trigger signal and trigger circuit. Four coupling

Fig. 2-25 Triggering of signals in integer frequency relation



(a) Display triggered by sawtooth wave



(b) Display triggered by square wave ponent as shown in Fig. 2-27 (b).

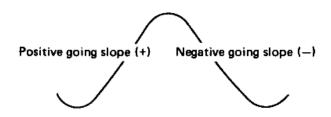
This mode is also useful to provide stable measurement of TV signal to be triggered by vertical sync signal.

DC The trigger signal is directly supplied to trigger circuit as shown in Fig. 2-26. Triggering of sweep is possible from DC level of trigger signal. However, when trigger signal is superimposed on a DC voltage level, triggering may be impossible if the DC voltage level is beyond the control range of LEVEL control.

#### SLOPE Switch

When this button switch is pushed to the + (positive) slope position, sweep is triggered at positive going slope of trigger signal. At the — (negative) slope position (pulled), the sweep is triggered at negative going slope of





trigger signal. Polarity of slope being selected is indicated by the SLOPE + and - indicators.

The selection of stope may not be so significant when measuring repetitive sine wave or square wave, however, when input signal is repetitive narrow pulses, leading edge of the pulse may not be displayed, if selection of slope is incorrect. Be sure to select a correct slope when measuring impulses.

# Triggering (1) (AUTO)

So long as aforementioned controls are properly set, displayed waveform should be firmly triggered by setting the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to the AUTO position and turning the LEVEL control slightly rightward or leftward. Now, when only the SLOPE switch and the LEVEL control are operated as illustrated in Fig. 2-29 the relationship of these are made.

Though Fig. 2-29 shows an example of sine wave, the triggering point can be continuously selected also for square wave. For square wave, it is recommended to use a faster sweep time so that the leading edge or falling edge of the waveform will be displayed on the viewing area. This is useful for observing the rise time or fall time of the pulse waveform and to understand the move of triggering point with adjustment of the LEVEL control.

The triggering point is available on the leading or falling edge of waveform, between approx. 10% point to approx. 90% point on the slope. Note that the amplitude of triggering signal is reduced with decreased vertical amplitude of displayed signal (e.g. when the VOLTS/CM switch is set to a high VOLTS/CM value for the signal) and the AUTO triggering may be lost the display turns to a free-running mode in accordance with setting of the LEVEL control. If it started free-running, normal triggering may

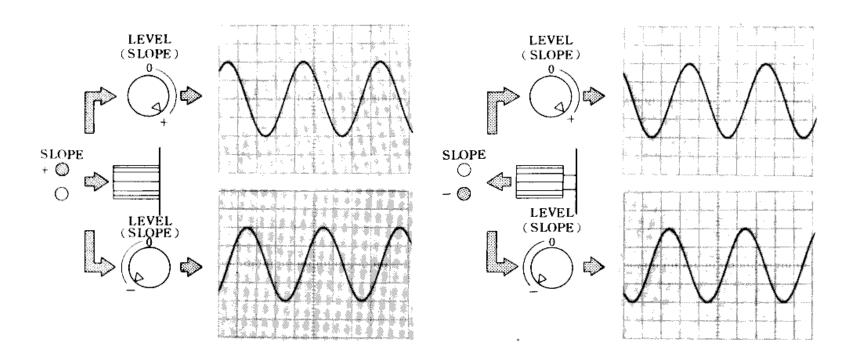
be resumed by readjusting the LEVEL control.

The AUTO triggering mode will enter the free-running when the triggering signal is lost, or the LEVEL control is set out of the triggerable range. This feature of AUTO triggering is useful to check the ground level of high frequency

input signal.

The AUTO triggering is unobtainable when input signal frequency is lower than 45Hz. Use the NORM triggering (described in next section) for such low frequency signals.

Fig. 2-29 Setting of SLOPE and LEVEL controls and obtainable display



## Troggering (2) (NORM)

The NORM trigger mode is obtained by setting the MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE switch to the NORM position and adjusting the LEVEL control similar to the AUTO mode.

With the NORM mode, the sweep of display will stop and no signal will be in the viewing area, when trigger signal is lost or the LEVEL control set beyond the triggerable range. By turning the INTENSITY control clockwise, a spot will appear in the viewing area. If stable NORM triggering is not obtainable for signals close to 50MHz, change the trigger mode to the AUTO operation. The signal will be stably triggered.

# Triggering (3) (FULL AUTO)

The AUTO and NORM modes can be used to trigger the trigger circuit by the internal trigger mode, so long as the triggering level is properly set for vertical amplitude of the signal (see Fig. 2-30a). However, the triggering may be lost, or starting point of display may be changed, when the input signal amplitude is decreased or DC level of the signal is changed (in DC coupling).

When the input signal amplitude is excessively low, setting of the LEVEL control will become critical.

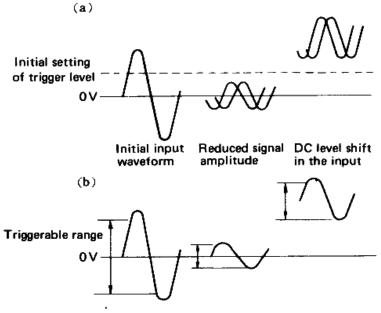
These troubles in triggering level can be eliminated by changing the MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE switch to the FULL AUTO position, at which the triggerable level is automatically adjusted regardless of amplitude, or DC component level, of input signal as shown in Fig. 2-30(b). Even a small amplitude signal can be amplified automatically allowing correct triggering at full control range of the LEVEL control and the LEVEL control to be used simply to select a triggering point as desired.

The advantage of FULL AUTO operation will be clear when you turned the LEVEL control fully.

### Maximum Allowable Input Voltage of TRIG INPUT

Since the max. allowable input voltage to TRIG IN-PUT connector is limited to 500V (DC+AC peak), do not supply the voltage higher than above when supplying an external trigger signal to the connector.

Fig. 2-30 Triggerable range of LEVEL control -

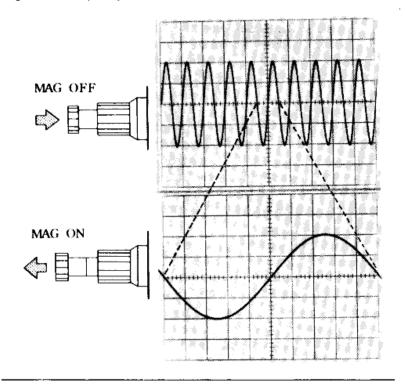


The arrow marked range is automatically enlarged or reduced to meet the full-control range of LEVEL control.

# **Magnified Sweep Operation**

A part of input waveform may be enlarged, with regard to time, by using faster sweep time, but, it magnifies waveform of entire part. Thus, the desired part, may be out of the viewing area, particularly when the sweep time is set for fast sweep in order to magnifies the waveform from the sweep start.

Fig. 2-31 Sweep Magnification by MAG



The desired part of waveform (which has been dumped out the viewing area) can be pulled back to the center of viewing area by turning the horizontal POSITION control, then, this part can be magnified 10 times horizontally, by pulling the FINE (PULL x10 MAG) knob (the MAG x10 indicator lights). The waveform is magnified by 10 times and displayed in both the leftward and rightward from the center (see Fig. 2-31).

Entire length of trace is magnified to 100cm, through only the center 10cm is displayed in the viewing area. The magnified trace can be fully observed by sequentially adjusting the horizontal POSITION and FINE controls. The FINE control gives precise selection of horizontal positioning of display.

The sweep time at the x10 magnification must be calculated by multiplying the TIME/CM indication value by 1/10. Thus, the available maximum sweep time, with be  $0.1\mu$ sec/cm (which is the max. sweep time without magnification) x 1/10 =  $0.01\mu$ sec/cm.

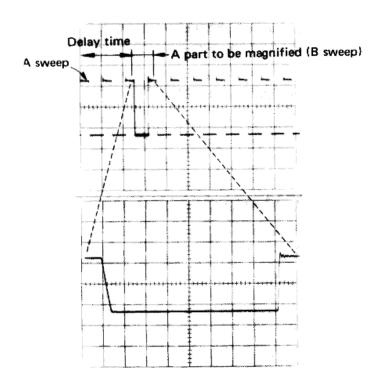
# **Delay Operation**

The magnification of display, by x10 MAG switch, is simple to operate and useful to obtain faster max. sweep time than the rated TIME/CM setting. However, magnification factor is limited to 10 times.

The limitation of magnification factor can be enlarged, by using the sweep magnification by delayed sweep, to an extent determined by the ratio of A sweep time to B sweep time. Note that the magnification by delayed sweep has a limitation in applicable input signal frequencies. In other words, if the input signal frequency is so high that the A TIME/CM switch, before magnification, must be set to the

 $0.1 \mu SEC$  position, no further magnification is obtainable. It should be understood that the sweep magnification by delayed sweep is very useful when desiring to magnify a portion of a comparatively low frequency signal. The magnification by delayed sweep includes the following two modes; the automatic sweep and the triggered sweep.





## Automatic Sweep

Assuming you are trying to magnify a portion of pulse signal, set the DLY'D(B) MODE switch to the AUTO position (unpushed) and the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the AINTEN BY B position.

A portion of displayed waveform will be further intensified, and the intensified part will move continuously rightward, by turning the DELAY TIME MULTI control clockwise from the leftmost position. The intensified part is the portion to be magnified (by B sweep) and width of the intensified portion in the viewing area is determined by setting of the B TIME/CM switch.

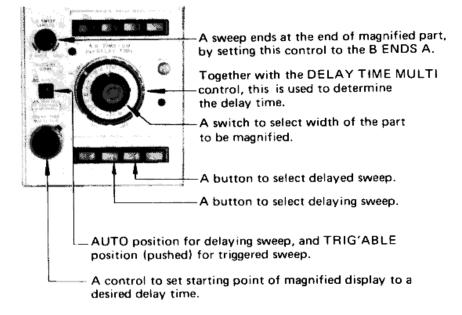
The delay time between the start points of A sweep and B sweep is determined by the setting of A TIME/CM and DELAY TIME MULTI controls. For example, when the DELAY TIME MULTI control is set to 2.5, the starting point of B sweep on the viewing area will be 2.5cm apart from the starting point of A sweep. Actual delay time of B sweep can be calculated by multiplying this value to the setting value of A TIME/CM switch. The setting value of the DELAY TIME MULTI control is calibrated from 1 to 10. For the measurement by setting the DELAY TIME MULTI control to the fixed value, the control can be locked by pushing downward the lever provided in the upper right position of the knob.

After the setting of a portion to be magnified is completed, change the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the DLY'D(B) position. The intensified portion of waveform will be magnified fully in the viewing area. Actual sweep time is determined by the setting of B TIME/CM switch, and the magnification factor is given by the ratio of the A sweep time by B sweep time. Note that the intensified part of waveform moves with rotation of the DELAY TIME MULTI control, which, thus, enables optional selection of

a part to be magnified, freely. (Also see Fig. 3-33 for controls used for delaying of signal display.)

If the A TIME/CM switch is set to the 1mSEC position and the B TIME/CM switch to a position faster than  $0.2\mu$ SEC, for example, delay jitter will appear at the rising (or falling) edge of displayed signal hampering easy observation.

Fig. 2-33 Controls used for delay operation.



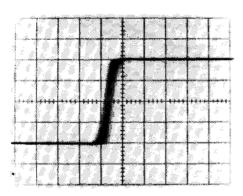
The automatic sweep has a limitation in available magnification factor, due to the delay jitter. The influence of delay jitter can be reduced, and a higher magnification factor is obtainable by using the triggered sweep technic (described in next section).

# Triggered Sweep

The triggered sweep magnification is obtained by repeating the steps required for the automatic sweep, before pushing the DLY'D(B) MODE switch to the TRIG'ABLE position. The magnified part will be firmly displayed as shown in Fig. 2-35 if the B triggering is properly set.

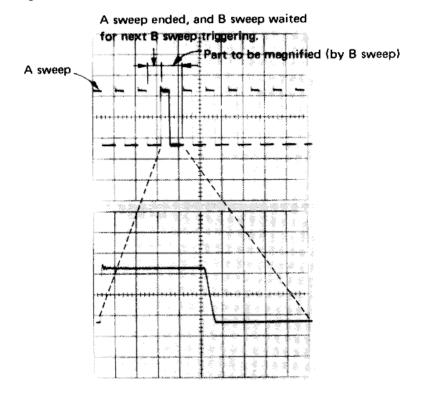
Triggering of magnified part (B sweep) starts at a preset triggering point for B sweep, after the delay is given as determined by the DELAY TIME MULTI control.

Fig. 2-34 Delay jitter



A particular difference will be seen when turning the DELAY TIME MULTI control clockwise — the intensified part (to be magnified) jumps from rising edge of a pulse to the rising edge of the other. The jumping will occur at each falling edge of pulses when the B TRIGGERING SLOPE switch is changed to the — (negative) position. Similar to

Fig. 2-35 Controls used for delay operation



the automatic sweep, the width of part to be magnified is determined by setting of the B TIME/CM switch.

The intensified part of waveform will be magnified fully in the viewing area, by changing the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the DLY'D(B) position. At this time, the sweep time is determined by the B TIME/CM switch, and the magnification factor is given by the ratio of the A sweep time and B sweep time. The magnified waveform will not move in the viewing area against rotation of the DELAY TIME MULTI control, but the magnified part is the intensified part (selected by the A INTEN BY B operation) of unmagnified waveform.

The delay jitter will not appear when the A TIME/CM switch is set to 1mSEC position and the B TIME/CM to a position faster than  $0.2\mu$ SEC. Different from the magnification by automatic sweep, free choice of magnifying part is impossible with the triggered sweep, because it causes the magnified display to jump, but, this mode is useful to obtain higher magnification factor than the automatic sweep for observing the rising (or falling) edge of a pulse.

# Precautions on Triggered Sweep

If the triggering at B sweep is not properly set, the magnified part will not be displayed in the viewing area against adjustment of the DELAY TIME MULTI control. In this case, trigger the magnified part by turning the B TRIGGERING controls on the lower part of right side panel.

# A SWEEP LENGTH Operation

Ordinally, the sweep length is set to approximately 11cm to cover the viewing area. The sweep length, however, can be controlled continuously between approx. 4.5cm and

11cm, by turning the A SWEEP LENGTH control. When this control is turned fully counterclockwise (until it is locked in the B ENDS A position), the A sweep in an automatic sweep ends immediately at the end of intensified portion (B sweep).

The A SWEEP LENGTH control can mainly, be used for the following purposes:

## Intensifying the Brightness of Display

In general, intensity of display is lowered with higher sweep time. This trend of intensity is accelerated when the display is magnified by delayed sweep or x10 MAG.

When magnifying display, a higher intensity can be obtained by setting the part to be magnified as close as possible to the start point of A sweep and eliminating unwanted A sweep left behind the part to be magnified by operating the A SWEEP LENGTH control so that the magnified B sweep part (including the initial A sweep at starting and after the end of B sweep) will be scanned more frequently at the same sweep speed. The increased scanning frequency for limited sweep length can increase intensity of display.

Particulary, when using the magnification function by delayed sweep, the magnified part can be observed at high intensity, by selecting the part to be magnified with the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch set to the A INTEN BY B position, turning the A SWEEP LENGTH control to the leftmost position (B ENDS A), and changing the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the DLY'D(B) position.

This operation can be automatically performed by setting the A SWEEP LENGTH control to the B ENDS A position. Then, the A SWEEP LENGTH control may be left unchanged against resetting of delay time or magnification factor. See Fig. 2-36.

#### Observation of Complicated Pulse Train

The A SWEEP LENGTH control can be effectively used, in addition to the improvement in trace intensity, to expect firm triggering for cimplicated input pulse train.

For example, when the input signal is a complicated pulse train as shown in Fig. 2-37 (a), it will be difficult to observe a point at which the pulses are triggered. Very often, such a pulse train is displayed in duplication as shown in Fig. 2-37 (b).

The A SWEEP LENGTH control is useful in such sequence.

By turning the A SWEEP LENGTH control slightly counterclockwise from the FULL position (fully clockwise position), period of sweep can be varied and, in many cases, stable triggering can be obtained when the sweep is adjusted so that it will start at the same point of signals.

Fig. 2-36 B ENDS A operation

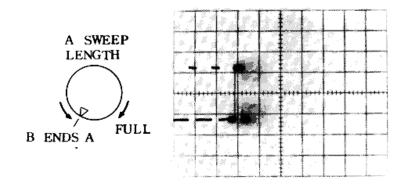
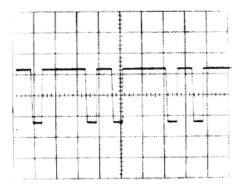
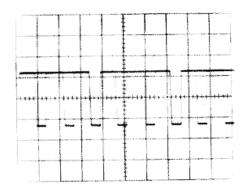


Fig. 2-37 Triggering of complicated pulse train



#### (a) With A SWEEP LENGTH well adjusted



(b) Without using the A SWEEP LENGTH function

# Single Sweep Operation

The triggering technics mentioned above are useful for repetitive signals. If the input signal varies with time, in amplitude, waveform or repetition frequency, stable triggering will be impossible.

For example, many transient effects are seen in daily services, such as discharging waveform or chattering of relay contact. They will give a very complicated, composite waveform when triggered in normal mode (see Fig. 2-38). Such transients can be observed correctly by using the single sweep function in which sweeping of display takes place only once when triggered.

When an effect will occur randomly, or only once at unexpectable timing, this phenomenon is ordinarily recorded by taking a photo. The photo may be shot, by setting

Fig. 2-38 Single sweep waveform

MARAAAA

By repetitive sweeps

 $\mathcal{M}$ 

By a single sweep

the MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE to the NORM position, and leaving the shutter of camera opened. But, it results in recording of many effects on a photo, because, the chance where a phenomenon will occur and the signal is be triggered is left quite unknown. This problem can be solved and a phenomenon can be clearly recorded on a film, by using the single sweep function. (See Photographic Recording of Waveform in Section 3, Photo-taking Procedures of Waveform.)

In this part, the basic operation for single sweep will be described assuming that a repetitive signal is supplied to the input. The signal must be supplied to the INPUT connector, and display must be triggered to the signal by setting the MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE to the AUTO or NORM position. (See the Section Triggering.) Then, the MAIN(A) SWEEP MODE switch is changed to the SINGLE position. The display will disappear, but, it will be triggered only once when the RESET button is pushed.

Remove the INPUT connection, and push the RESET button again. The circuit enters the ready state (a state which will be triggered by input signal only once, when it is supplied again), the RESET indicator will light indicating that the circuit is ready. By supplying the input signal again, triggering takes place only once, and the RESET indicator goes off at the end of a single sweep.

When the input signal is not a repetitive one, the similar control steps are applied.

The single sweep operation is available for either of ordinally single sweep or delayed single sweep. External triggering is also possible. Triggering by the external signal must be tested similar to that for the internal trigger signal at internal single sweep. The single sweep is impossible for the simultaneous dual trace using the ALT function.

When the Circuit Fails to Enter the Ready State

The internal circuit can fail to enter the ready state at a particular setting of the LEVEL control (at approximately the center of control range). Turn the LEVEL CW or CCW slightly. The RESET indictaor will light and the circuit will enter the ready state when the RESET button is pushed again.

# X-Y Scope Operation

This instrument can be used as an X-Y scope in which the vertical deflection system is driven by the input signal supplied to CH 1 and the horizontal deflection system is driven by the signal supplied to CH 2, by setting the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the CH 1-Y CH 2-X position.

Assume two sine wave signals are differs from each other in the phase by 90 degrees. These signals may be displayed by the dual trace mode or by an X-Y scope mode.

By supplying these signals to the CH 1 and CH 2 INPUT connectors respectively, and setting the MODE switch to the ALT position, signals will be displayed in the dual-trace mode as shown in Fig. 2-39 (a) when they are properly triggered.

Leaving the input connection unchanged, a Lissajou's pattern for these signals can be displayed by changing the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the CH 1-Y CH 2-X position and adjusting positioning of signals by the CH 1 and horizontal POSITION controls. (Be sure to adjust the INTENSITY control for an appropriate display intensity.)

Positioning of the signal and sensitivity, in Y-axis (vertical) ase controlled by the CH 1 POSITION and CH 1 VOLTS/CM and VARIABLE, respectively. Similarly, posi-

tioning and sensitivity of X-axis are controlled by the horizontal POSITION and CH 2 VOLTS/CM and VARIABLE.

The Lissajou's pattern for two signals of 1:1 in frequency ratio and 90° in phase difference is shown in Fig. 2-39 (b). Various Lissajou's patterns will be obtained by changing the frequency ratio and phasing of signals. (See Fig. 3-32.)

The X-Y scope function is useful for frequency or phasing measurement or for observation of hysteresis loops.

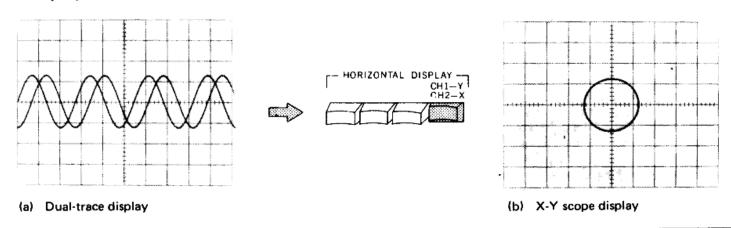
# **Intensity Modulation**

The trace can be intensity-modulated by supplying an external signal to the Z AIXS INPUT connector on the upper part of right side panel. The supplied signal is led to the control grid of CRT, thus, intensity of display is

increased making a spot in the viewing area, when the polarity of signal in negative. A positive pulse supplied to the terminal lowers intensity of the part of display. In this section, time larkers using the intensity modulation will be described.

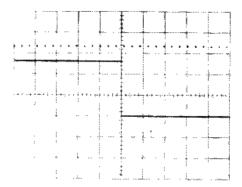
Though the horizontal graduation is calibrated for sweep time, it is valid only when the TIME/CM VARIABLE is turned fully clockwise to the CALIB position. When the TIME/CM VARIABLE is turned from the CALIB position, or the instrument is operating as an X-Y scope driven by sawtooth wave supplied from external circuit, the horizontal graduation cannot be calibrated. When recording such uncalibrated waveform or externally controlled X-Y curves in a photo, recorded waveform can be easily calibrated for correct time, by supplying a calibrated time marker signal to the intensisy modulation input, and double-shooting of photos, one for the signal and the other for the time marker, without changing the setting of VARIABLE control.

Fig. 2-39 X-Y-scope operation



Without providing accurate synchronization between the displayed signal and time marker output, the time marker signal will not be intensified at the same position on the signal waveform, and picture-taking of marker is impossible. If they can be synchronized, there will be no need to superimpose the time marker signals in the viewing area. The timing can be readily known from the calibrated time marker. The single sweep function is useful, because the time marker pulses need no synchronization with the signal waveform, but, the position at which the markers will be superimposed is quite unknown. These problems can be solved by shooting the signal waveform and time marker solved by shooting the signal waveform and time marker signals separatedly on the same film. This method is particularly advantageous for example, when desiring to display one sycle of square wave signal lined with the graticule and to read timing sequence from time marker signals shot in the same photo.

Fig. 2-40 Intensity modulation, an example of application



A double-exposure of square wave and time marker signal

One cycle of square wave can be easily displayed fully in the viewing area by adjusting the TIME/CM VARIABLE control, but, it loses functioning of graticules as a calibrated timing indicator. The timing signal can be double-exposed on the same photo, as shown in Fig. 2-40, by supplying the time marker signal later, to the Z AXIS INPUT and connecting the sync output of the time marker generator to the TRIG-INPUT connector of the synchroscope. The time marker signals are firmly synchronized with the sweep serving as the timing scale.

A sufficient intensity modulation will be obtained by supplying input signals of 5Vp-p or higher.

Max. Allowable Input Voltage to Z AXIS INPUT
Observe the max. allowable input voltage to Z AXIS
INPUT which is 50V (DC+peak AC).

# How to use GATE OUT Connectors

Gate signal synchronized with A or B sweep time can be obtained from the A or B GATE OUT connector located on the lower part of right side panel. The signal output from these connectors are 5Vp-p in amplitude (positive) and pulse width of signal is eaual to the sweep time of each sweep. These signals can be effectively used for many purposes. In this section, the following two typical applications will be described.

# External Drive Signal for Pulse Generator

When a Pulse Generator to be checked is provided with an external input connector to trigger timing of pulse outputs, the gate out signal can be supplied to the external input connector of the generator to ensure firm triggering of pulse signals to be observed.

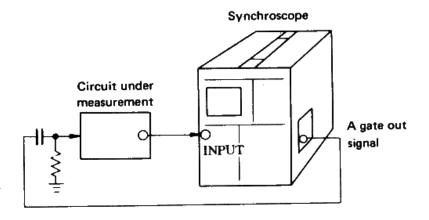
# Signal Source to Drive Circuit Under Measurement

When measuring operation of an external circuit, the external signal is ordinarily used as the trigger signal, however, if the rising characterictic of external signal is poor, it will be hard to observe correct rising of the signal.

When the circuit under measurement can be driven externally for obtaining the circuit response, the external circuit may be driven by the gate out signal as shown in Fig. 2-41.

Thus, the rising edge can be perfectly observed. This method is particularly useful when the measured response is a single phenomenon.

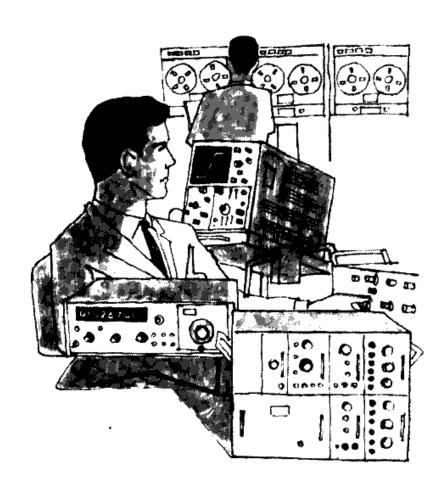
Fig. 2-41 Example to use GATE OUT —



# SECTION MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

This section describes, first, with input signal connection and preadjustment of this instrument required for measurement, and measurement procedures covering various applications.

Preparation for measurement	3.	2
Input signal connection	3 -	2
Load effect when signal is directly connected		
to INPUT	3-	2
1 megohm series passive probe	3-	4
50 ohm series passive probe		
Active probe	3 -	6
Connection of signals having characteristics		
impedance	3 -	6
How to connect signal of 50 ohm impedance	3 -	6
Use of shielded cable and elimination of		
interference	3 -	10
Preadjustment		
Measurement procedures		
Voltage measurement		
Current waveform measurement		
Time measurement		16
Frequency measurement		20
Phase measurement	3-	23
Photo-taking of waveform		
Measurement of non-electric phenomena		
,		

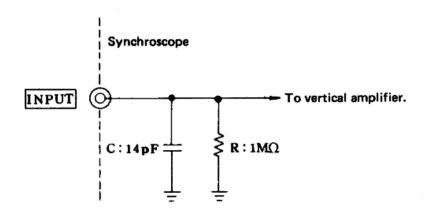


# PREPARATION FOR MEASUREMENT

# Input Signal Connection

Every measuring instrument has load effect to some extent due to the input impedance of circuit. Synchroscope can not be an exception. The load effect gives, particularly, an influence to amplitude (voltage) and rise time of signals to be measured. For correct measurement, thus, the load effect of input circuit must be minimized by connecting the instrument correctly to the measured object. According to the signal connection method, signal waveform can be interfered with external signal induced on the cable. Therefore, an appropriate method must be selected from various connection method.

Fig. 3-1 Equivalent circuit of input -



# Load effect when cable is directly connected to the INPUT connector:

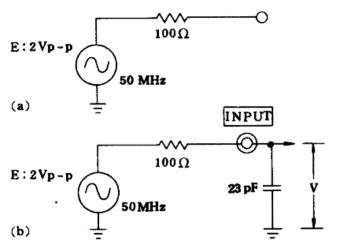
Fig. 3-1 shows an equivalent circuit of the input circuit of this instrument.

The impedance viewed from INPUT connector side is 1 megohm with respect to DC signal. For an AC signal, the input impedance is given by a parallel circuit of a 1 megohm input resistance and a 23pF input capacitance. The AC input impedance can be given by equation (3-1) which shows that the input impedance varies when the signal frequency changes.

$$Z_i = \frac{1}{1/R - j \omega C}$$
....(3-1)

Since the input impedance is connected in series to the output impedance of signal source, certain load effect

Fig. 3-2 Signal source and voltage division at input-



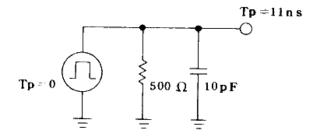
is caused in accordance with frequency and output impedance of input signal adversely affecting accurate measurement of peak voltage or rise time of the signal.

For example, is a signal source, shown in Fig. 3-2(a) is directly connected to the INPUT connector, the input impedance becomes equivalently equal to  $1/j\omega C$  (Zi=1/j $\omega C$ , the R component can be neglected because of very high signal frequency). The capacitive component of input impedance is connected to the output resistance (100 ohm) of signal source thereby forming a voltage divider.

In this case, the actual input voltage across INPUT connector will be;

$$V = \frac{Xc}{\sqrt{R^2 + Xc^2}} \cdot E = \frac{138.5}{\sqrt{100^2 + 138.5}^2} \times 2 = 1.6 \text{ (V)}$$

Fig. 3-3 Signal source -



where 
$$Xc = \frac{1}{\omega C} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 50 \times 10^6 \times 23 \times 10^{-12}} = 138.5(\Omega)$$

Thus, it attenuates the 2V input signal to 1.4V (approx. 3/4).

If the INPUT connector is directly connected to a signal source as shown in Fig. 3-3, the input impedance of this instrument will affect the rise time of signal source, because the direct coupling of INPUT connector to signal source will result in a rise time Ti to the input circuit;

where R: a parameter given by signal source resistance and input resistance of synchroscope.

C: input capacitance of synchroscope

The rise time of displayed signal is to be a sum of initial rise time of signal and a rise time determined by frequency bandwidth of synchroscope. This additional input rise time is given by the equation (3-3);

To =
$$\sqrt{Tp^2 + Ts^2 + Ti^2}$$
 .....(3-3)

where To: rise time of displayed signal

Tp: rise time of signal source

Ts: rise time of the synchroscope (determined by its frequency bandwidth)

Ti: rise time of input circuit

Therefore, rise time of displayed signal in Fig. 3-3 will be;

To = 
$$\sqrt{(11 \text{ ns})^2 - (7\text{ns})^2 - (2.2 \times 500\Omega \times 23\text{pF})^2}$$
 = 19.25ns

Thus, a 8.25 ns error will occur. However, this error can be compensated by using an equation  $Tp = \sqrt{To^2 - Ts^2}$  $-T_i^2$  (from eq. 3-3).

The measurement errors due to input impedance of

#### SECTION 3 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

synchroscope can be reduced by using either of the following probes or by converting the characteristic impedance.

- (1) 1 megohm series passive probe
- (2) 50 ohm series passive probe
- (3) An active probe
- (4) Synchroscope input impedance is converted into a characteristics impedance of the signal source which has a characteristics impedance, such as  $50\Omega$ ,  $75\Omega$  or  $93\Omega$ .

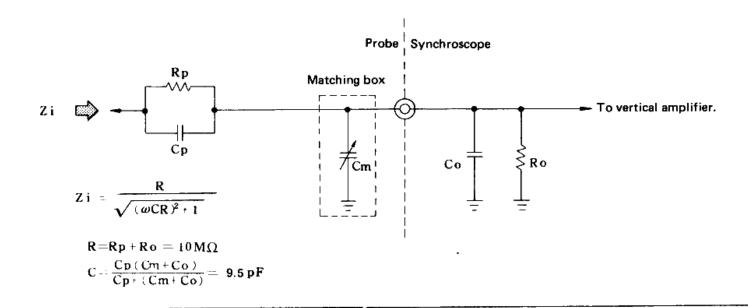
# 1 megohm Series Passive Probe

The 1 megohm series probe is a widely used resistive

divider type probe (input resistance: 10 megohm, attenuation ratio 10:1). Type 1030 (standard accessory, cable length 1m) and type 1031 (an optional item, cable length 2m) are available for this instrument.

As shown in the equivalent input circuit with a use of 1 megohm series probe, Fig. 3-4, the input RC are given by  $10M\Omega/9.5pF$  giving contribution to reduction in load effect to signal source. For example, when the signal source in Fig. 3-2 is connected to the probe, the voltage on the IN-PUT connector will be given by;

Fig. 3-4 Equivalent circuit of input with a 1 megohm series passive prove



$$V = \frac{Xc}{\sqrt{R^2 + Xc^2}} \cdot E = \frac{335}{\sqrt{100^2 + 335^2}} \times 2 = \frac{335}{350} \times 2 = 1.91(V)$$
where
$$Xc = \frac{1}{\omega C} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 50 \times 10^5 \times 9.5 \times 10^{-12}} = 335(\Omega)$$

Compared with that measured with direct connection to signal source, the value measured with a probe fairly approaches the true value, 2V. The 3dB down frequency (due to the input impedance) plotted for signal source output impedance is shown in Fig. 3-5, for the user's reference.

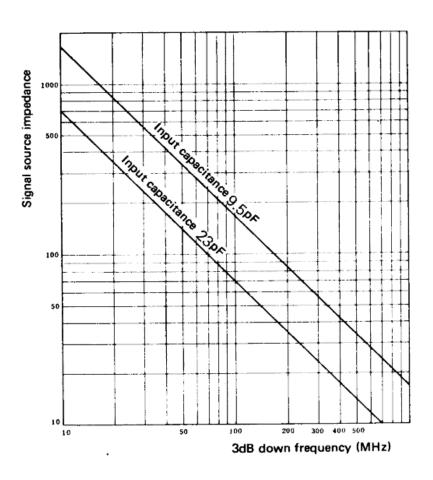
The rise time of signal in Fig. 3-3 will be measured to be 16.7ns, when this probe is used.

#### 50 ohm Series Passive Prove

This prove is of a resistive divider type probe having low input capacitance. Two types of proves, HZ-501 A (500 $\Omega$ , 0.7pF) and HZ-502 A (5k $\Omega$ , 0.6pF), are available. Though input resistance of this probe is comparatively low, very low input capacitance is suitable for measurement of high frequency or high speed signals for which the 1 megohm series passive probe may result considerable measurement error. The comparatively low input resistance will not affect DC operation of ordinary high frequency signal source, because output impedance of such high frequency or high speed signal source is as low as in the order below 10 ohm.

If a 50 ohm series probe is directly connected to a signal source having comparatively high output impedance, such as in Fig. 3-3, the resistive load to the source will be lowered to 1/2, and normal operating condition of the source will be lost. To help the matter, the input resistance of probe may be used as the output load to the source, by disconnecting the 500 ohm output resistor from the source. When the source is as shown in Fig. 3-6, correct output

Fig. 3-5 Signal source impedance and 3dB down frequency -



load, 250 ohm, can be ensured with the 500 ohm probe directly coupled to the circuit, by disconnecting the 250 ohm resistance and loading the source with a 500 ohm resistor, instead.

Before using a 50 ohm series probe, the input connector of this instrument must be terminated by a 50 ohm, terminator and a 6dB attenuator to make it a 50ohm input. Equivalent circuit of input circuit is shown in Fig. 3-7. The input RC of this circuit will be  $500\Omega/0.7pF$ .

In order to expand the applicable range of low-capacitance probe for higher signal voltage or source impedance, type HZ-502 A Probe is prepared (input resistance 5 kilohms).

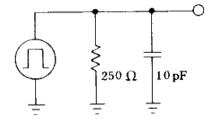
Outline and performance of these low-capacitance probes are shown in Fig. 3-8.

#### Active Probe

A cathode follower probe and a source follower probe are prepared as the active probe.

Very high input impedance is ensured for the source follower probe by a source follower in the probe head, as shown in Fig. 3-9. Output impedance is lowered to 50 ohm to ease connection to synchroscope. It gives high input

Fig. 3-6 Example of source suitable for HZ Probe (HZ-501A) —



resistance (1 megohms) and low input capacitance for example, 2.5pF at attenuation ratio 10:1, allowing accurate measurement of high frequency signals or high speed pulses without disturbing DC operation of signal source. It should be noted, however, conpared with the passive probes, the active probe has certain limitations in operation range, such as low input voltage limit (an attenuator must be used before connecting the active probe to a high voltage signal source) and comparatively small dynamic range.

#### Connection of Signals having Characteristics Impedance

When the signal source has a characteristics impedance, such as 50 ohm, 75 ohm or 93 ohm, a coaxial cable of matched characteristics impedance must be used and the circuit must be impedance matched so that signals up to high frequencies will be correctly transmitted without attenuation.

The impedance of circuit must be matched, as shown in Fig. 3-10, at the INPUT connector of this instrument.

# How to Connect Input Signal of 50 Ohm Impedance

High VSWR performance of synchroscope input circuit is essential to measure signals having a characteristics impedance correctly. The input circuit of this instrument can be easily converted into a 50 ohm system which ensures high VSWR performance for the typical characteristics impedance of 50 ohm.

The input circuit can be used as a 50 ohm input system by connecting a 50 ohm terminator and an attenuator at the INPUT connector, as shown in the equivalent circuit, Fig. 3-12. The VSWR performance of input circuit in Fig. 3-12, is shown in Fig. 3-13.

Outline and performance of Terminator and Coaxial Attenuator are shown in Figs. 3-14 and 3-15.

Fig. 3-7 Equivalent input circuit using an HZ Probe (HZ-501A)

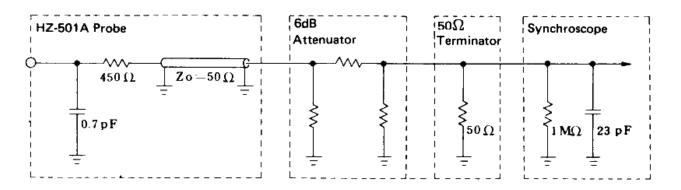
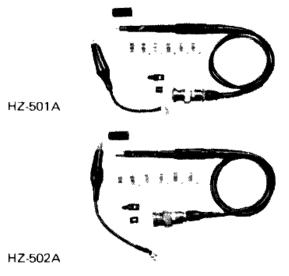


Fig. 3-8 Outline and performance of HZ-501A and HZ-502A Probes



#### Features

- (1) Very low input capacitance; HZ-501A 0.7pF HZ-502A 0.6pF
- (2) Compact and light weight. Easy to handle.
- (3) Similar to 1 megohm series probe, sensitivity and input caupling can be switched in the synchroscope side.
- (4) Comparatively high allowable input voltage; HZ-501A 16 Vrms HZ-502A 50 Vrms

#### Performance

Туре	Attenuation	Input RC	Frequency	Allowable input voltage	
	ratio	R . C	bandwidth	Average	Peak
HZ-501A	10:1	500Ω 0.7pF	DC~3.5GHZ	16V	400V
HZ-502A	100:1	5kΩ 0.6pF	DC~1.7GHZ	50V	400V

Fig. 3-9 Circuit configuration to use a source follower probe-

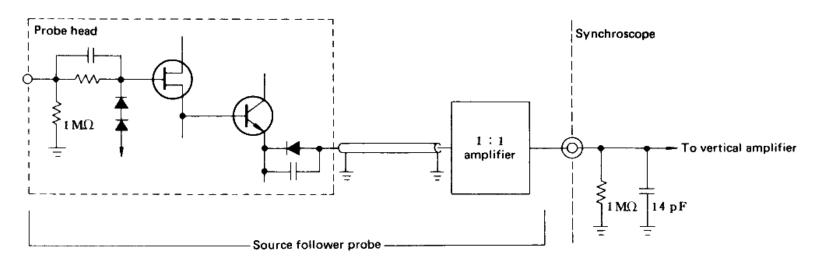


Fig. 3-10 Transmission of signals having characteristics impedance

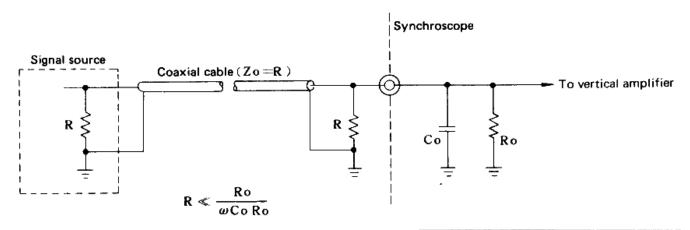


Fig. 3-11 Conversion into a 50 ohms input -

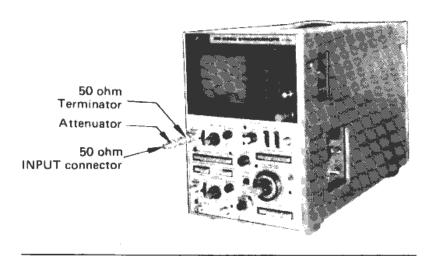


Fig. 3-12 Equivalent circuit of 50 ohm input circuit -

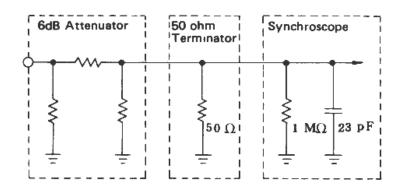
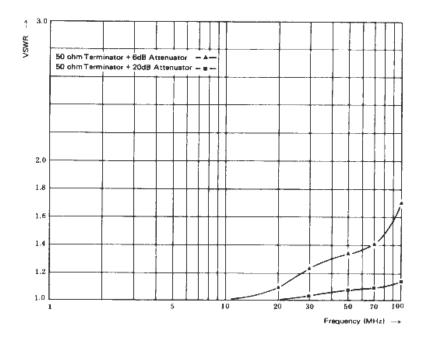


Fig. 3-13 VSWR performance of 50 ohm input circuit



#### Use of Shielded Cable and Elimination of Interference

Input signals may be coupled to the input of this instrument simply by using a sheathed (insulated) wire. The input lead wire can be secured to the INPUT connector with an insulation adapter (provided as the standard accessory).

This method is simple but comparatively safety against attenuation of signals within the cable. However, interference noise will be induced on the cable, if it is extended excessively, or when used in an ambient close to a ferro-electric field source. The external interference will be unacceptably strong particularly when impedance of signal source is high. The external interference can be eliminated by using the 1:1 passive prove, type 116 (cable length:1m)

Fig. 3-14 50 ohm Terminator BB-50M1 —



Performance

DC to 1GHz Frequency range 50ohms **Impedance** 

Max. VSWR 1.1 or less at DC to 500MHz.

> 1.15 or less at 500 to 700MHz. 1.25 or less at 700 MHz to 1GHz

Mean input power

500W (max. pulsewidth 5µs) Peak input power

Connector BNC

or type 117 (cable length; 2m). These passive probes will not attenuate low frequency input signals. Ordinary shielded cables may be used for input connection. They can protect the measurement from external interference to some extent.

Fig. 3-15 AA-Series Coaxial Attenuators

AA-06B	AA-10B	AA-20B	AA-40B
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			4-08- toes

Performance

6 to 40dB (4 types) Attenuation ±1dB Accuracy

DC to 2GHz Frequency range 50 ohms Impedance

Max. VSWR 1,2 (at 1, 1.5 and 2GHz) 0.5W Mean input power

Peak input power 500W (max pulsewidth 5µs)

Connector

BNC

0.5W

#### **Pre-Adjustments**

For accurate measurement, semi-fixed controls on the panel must be adjusted correctly. Also, phasing adjustment of probe is essential. The adjustment of controls and phasing of probe must be performed by using the provided adjustment screwdriver.

For these pre-adjustment, the synchroscope will have to be warmed-up approximately 30 minutes.

#### **ASTIG Adjustment**

The trace must be adjusted as sharp as possible, otherwise, accuracy of amplitude or time readout will become incorrect resulting in an erroneous measurement. The FOCUS control is mainly used to make trace sharp, but, optimum sharpness is not obtainable from the focusing, the ASTIG (astigmatism) control located on the upper part of right side panel will have to be readjusted.

Adjust the INTENSITY control to obtain an adequate trace intensity, then slightly adjust the ASTIG control followed by a readjustment of FOCUS control. The ASTIG and FOCUS controls must be alternately adjusted until an optimum sharpness of trace is obtained.

#### TRACE ROTATION Adjustment

If the trace is not correctly in parallel to the horizontal graticule of CRT, amplitude reading of signals becomes errorneous at the both sides of waveform within the viewing area. Parallelness of trace with horizontal graticule can be adjusted by setting the trace to the vertical center of graticule by turning the vertical POSITION control, and fine adjusting the TRACE ROTATION control (located on the upper part of right side panel).

Note that the parallelness of trace to graticule will be affected when positioning of the synchroscope is changed

(due to influence of ground magnetism). For accurate measurement, it is recommended to position the synchroscope (direction of length axis) equal to that at the initial ASTIG adjustment.

#### GAIN Adjustment

The vertical sensitivity must be checked for correct calibration, before using the synchroscope for accurate measurement.

Set the VOLTS/CM switch to the 50mV position, CALIBRATOR switch to the 0.2V position, and connect the INPUT and CAL OUT connectors with a coaxial cable (BB-300). Check that vertical amplitude is correctly 4cm. If not, readjust the GAIN control (on the front panel).

When using a probe, the vertical sensitivity may be calibrated including the probe. Connect the probe between the INPUT and CAŁ OUT connectors, and change the CALIBRATOR switch to the 2V position. The vertical amplitude of displayed signal must be set to 4cm, by using the GAIN control.

#### STEP ATT BAL Adjustment

When the vertical deflection system is not balanced well, vertical positioning of trace is shifted with setting of VOLTS/CM switch (from other position to 5mV position). Adjust the STEP ATTEN BAL control (located on the left side panel) until the vertical positioning of trace is firmly held against alternative changing of VOLTS/CM switch positions, 5mV and 10mV.

Once completed, the STEP ATT BAL control will not need frequent readjustment. However, an excessive variation in ambient temperature may require readjustment of these control.

#### Probe Phase Adjustment

Incorrect phasing of probe will result erroneous waveform measurements.

For phasing adjustment, set the VOLTS/CM switch to the 50mV position, the CALIBRATOR to the 2V position and connect the probe between INPUT and CAL OUT connectors. Vertical amplitude of displayed squarewave should be correctly 4cm. Fine adjust the variable capacitor of probe as shown in Fig. 3-16. It changes the displayed waveform as shown in Fig. 3-17. Set tops of waveform as shown in Fig. 3-17 (a)

Fig. 3-16 Phasing adjustment of probe

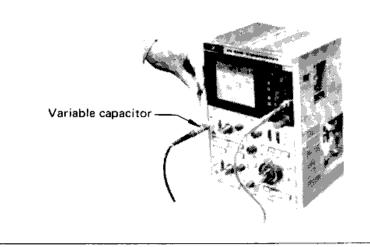
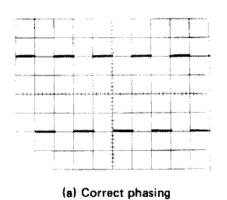
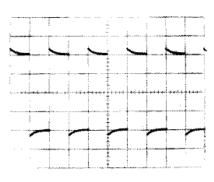
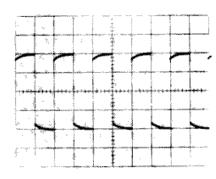


Fig. 3-17 Phasing of probe and displayed waveform







(b) Incorrect (over-compensation)

(c) Incorrect (poor compensation)

#### **MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES**

#### Voltage Measurement

#### On the Quantative Measurement

The quantative measurement of voltage should be performed with the VARIABLE control turned fully clockwise (to the CALIB position), because voltage amplitude of signal can be directly read from setting of the VOLTS/CM switch.

If the VARIABLE control must be set to a position other than the CALIB position, by any reason, quantative measurement of voltage is possible by following the steps below;

- (1) Read and record amplitude of signal in the viewing area.
- (2) Leaving the VOLTS/CM and VARIABLE controls unchanged, supply CAL output signal to the INPUT connector, and select a CALIBRATOR switch position so that the CAL signal will be displayed in the viewing area with an easily readable amplitude. Sensitivity of vertical deflection system at this setting can be calculated from equation below;

Vertical sensitivity (V/cm) = Setting of CALIBRATOR(V)

Vertical amplitude of CAL

signal (cm)

......(3-4)

Then, voltage amplitude of input signal can be given as;

Input signal voltage (V)

 vertical sensitivity (V/cm) x recorded vertical amplitude of signal (cm) .......(3-5)

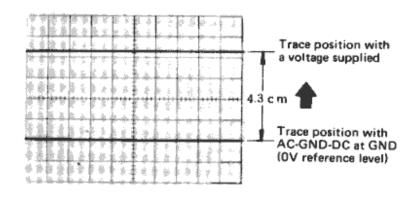
#### DC Voltage Measurement

For DC voltage measurement, a synchroscope func-

tions as a high input resistance, high sensitivity, quick response DC volt meter. Operate the sweep circuit in free-running mode, and select a TIME/CM value so that the trace will not flicker.

Change the AC-GND-DC switch to the GND position. Vertical position of trace at this time is used as the zero volt reference line, shown in Fig. 3-18. If necessary, adjust the vertical POSITION control to place the trace exactly on a horizontal graticule. It facilitates reading of signal voltage. Return the AC-GND-DC switch to the DC position, and supply the voltage to be measured to the INPUT connector. Vertical displacement of trace give the voltage amplitude of signal. If the trace moves out of the viewing area, change the VOLTS/CM setting to a larger value (reduce amplifier sensitivity) to lead the trace within the viewing area, and repeat the GND position check.

Fig. 3-18 DC voltage measurement



When the measured voltage is a positive value, with regard to the ground potential, the trace moves upward. For a negative voltage, it moves downward. (When using CH 2 for a DC voltage check, set the CH 2 POLARITY switch to the NORM position). Letting the displacement of trace in the viewing area as A (cm), the voltage can be calculated by using equation (3-6) or (3-7) below.

When the voltage is directly supplyed to the INPUT;

When the voltage is supplied through a 10:1 (attenuation ratio) probe;

For example, if displacement of trace was 4.3cm as shown in Fig. 3-18, and the voltage was directly supplied to the INPUT (VOLTS/CM switch was at 2V/cm position), the voltage amplitude is given from equation (3-6);

$$2V/cm \times 4.3cm = 8.6V$$

If a 10:1 probe was used for this measurement, the voltage is;

 $2V/cm \times 4.3cm \times 10 = 86V$ 

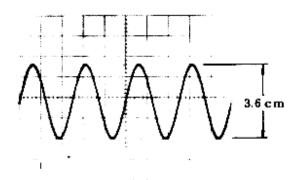
#### AC Voltage Measurement

When an object AC voltage is superimposed on a DC voltage, it may be measured with the AC-GND-DC switch set to the DC position. It gives the whole view of AC and DC components. However, if the AC component is smaller than the DC component, the trace will easily move out of viewing area when the voltage is supplied after the GND level was checked within the viewing area. The trace, moved out the viewing area, may be returned into the area by adjusting the vertical POSITION control, but, it will resule in accumulation of measurement errors (guarantee for vertical axis linearity for such an extended range is some-

what rougher than the rated accuracy for VOLTS/CM attenuator). The trace may also be returned into the viewing area by reducing the setting of VOLTS/CM switch (reducing the vertical amplifier sensitivity), but it makes amplitude of AC waveform small. It is a loss in measurement accuracy. When the amplitude of superimposed DC voltage has no concern to the AC signal level to be measured, these problems are simply solved by setting the AC-GND-AC switch to the AC position. Then, a capacitor is connected in series to the input circuit to block the DC component to enter vertical axis amplifier, and only the AC component can be amplified up to an amplitude adequate for measurement.

Letting the vertical amplitude of displayed AC waveform as A (cm), equation (3-6) or (3-7) can be used for calculation of signal amplitude.

Fig. 3-19 AC voltage measurement



When the AC-GND-DC switch is set to the AC position, input signal will be attenuated 3dB at approximately 3Hz (the attenuation becomes larger in lower frequencies). When a probe is used, the 3dB attenuation point is extended to approximately 0.3Hz. For measurement of an AC voltage, excluding very low frequency signals, it is recommended to set the AC-GND-DC switch to the AC position, regardless of presence of DC component in the measured signal.

The AC voltage calculated by equation (3-6) or (3-7) gives peak value of the signal voltage. Effective value (Vrms) of a sine wave signal is given by equation (3-8).

Voltage (Vrms) = 
$$\frac{\text{Volt (Vp-p)}}{2\sqrt{2}}$$
.....(3-8)

For example, a sine wave signal shown in Fig. 3-19 (VOLTS/CM is set to 5V position) will be:

5V/cm x 3.6 cm= 18 (V) in peak value, and from equation (3-8), rms value of this signal will be;

#### **Current Waveform Measurement**

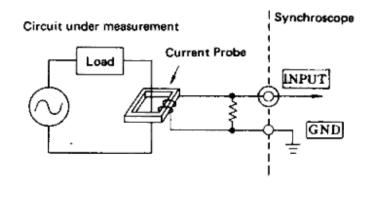
Substantially, a synchroscope is an instrument to measure voltage amplitude of electrical signals. When measuring electrical phenomena other than the voltage, mechanical vibration or other physical or chemical phenomena, the object phenomenon must be converted into an electrical signal before it is supplied to the INPUT of synchroscope.

For measurement using a synchroscope, current may be converted into a voltage, by inserting a series resistor to the circuit feeding the current. Then, the current can be measured as a voltage drop across the resistor of known resistance value (V = IR, R; value of the series resistor). Note that the resistor R must be adequately selected so that

insertion of the resistor will not disturb operation of the circuit and the voltage drop will be adequate for measurement by the synchroscope.

If the circuit transferring the current does not allow the insertion of a resistor, a current probe may be used. It converts sensed current value into a voltage without opening the circuit for insertion of a resistor. As shown in Fig. 3-20, the current being measured induces a voltage across the secondary coil wound on the probe core. The voltage can be easily measured by the synchroscope. When the current level is very low, the induced voltage can be amplified before it is supplied to the vertical input of synchroscope. If the current level is very large, a current shunt must be used to avoid saturation of probe core. It should be noted, however, that the current probe has a limitation in measurable signal frequency. It is not suitable to measure a high frequency current.

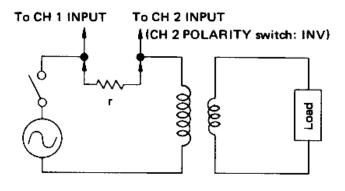
Fig. 3-20 Current waveform measurement with a Current Probe ----



When measuring current supplied by a circuit which is floated from the ground, as shown in Fig. 3-21, correct measurement is impossible, if the synchroscope has only one vertical axis input circuits. In this case, a differential amplifier serves to measure the current correctly, by inserting a series resistor to the circuit and connecting input connectors of differential amplifier to the ends of the resistor. This instrument can serve for differential measurement as given in Section 2, ADD operation. The following differential measurement is useful to read current amplitude transferred by a circuit floated from the ground.

Set the MODE switch to the ADD position, push the CH 2 POLARITY switch (to the INV position) and connect probes to both the CH 1 and CH 2 INPUT connectors. Connect the probe tips across the series resistor r. Voltage drop across the resistor r, i.e. waveform of the current, can be correctly measured by setting CH 1 and CH 2 to the same VOLTS/CM value.

Fig. 3-21 Current waveform measurement by a differential operation



#### Time Measurement

#### Time Interval Measurement

Time interval of two points on a signal waveform can be directly known by setting the VARIABLE control to the CALIB position from the value indicated by TIME/CM switch.

Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the A position, and trigger the display correctly. Read distance T by selecting the position of TIME/CM switch as shown in Fig. 3-22.

The time T can be calculated from equation (3-9).

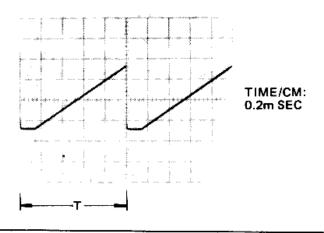
Time T (sec) = TIME/CM value (sec/cm)

x distance read from displayed signal

x reciprocal number of sweep magnification factor...... (3-9)

In equation (3-9), the reciprocal number of magnification factor is 1 when the sweep is not magnified, and 1/10

Fig. 3-22 Time interval measurement



when it is magnified by x10 MAG switch.

In the example, Fig. 3-22, the distance between two points is 5cm, thus, the time T is given from equation (3-9) as

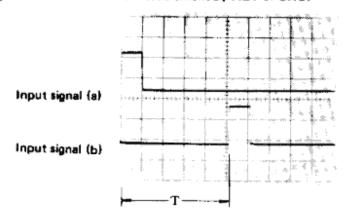
0.2 msec  $\times$  5 = 1 msec If the  $\times$ 10 MAG knob has been pulled; 0.2 msec  $\times$  5  $\times$  1/10 = 0.1 msec.

#### Time Difference Measurement

Time difference between two signals can be easily measured by supplying the signals to CH 1 and CH 2, and setting the MODE switch to the ALT, CHOP or ADD position. Fig. 3-23 shows an example measured by setting the MODE switch to the ALT or CHOP position.

For the time difference measurement, care must be exercised to trigger the sweep by a signal which is generated faster. Thus, the TRIGGER switch must be set to a channel which receives a signal generated faster than the other (in Fig. 3-23, to a channel receiving input signal a). Read time

Fig. 3-23 Time difference measurement by ALT or CHOP



difference T of two signals, and calculate the time from equation (3-9).

When measuring time difference of two signals in the ALT mode, do not push two TRIGGER switches (CH 1 and CH 2) at a time. If both of these switches are pushed (though, this is illegal in ordinary dual-trace measurement), measurement of time difference is impossible.

#### Pulse Measurement

The synchroscope can be used for measuring various types of waveforms. In electronic computer or other digital circuit, pulse signals are widely used. An ideal pulse, which contains all possible harmonics above the basic pulse frequency, is indispensable for checking characteristics of circuit.

For pulse measurement, it is recommended to understand the following definitions given to pulse waveforms (see Figs. 3-24 and 3-25).

Overshoot

The first pulsewise undersirable narrow waveform of superimposing on the basic pulse waveform.

2. Ringing

Undulations produced on the top of pulse following the rising of the pulse.

Sag

Pulse top which should be flat is slanted.

4. Rounding

A pulse response characteristic in which the loss of sharp corner is excessive.

Rise time and fall time

The interval between the moments at which the instantaneous pulse amplitude reaches 90% from 10% of the basic amplitude.

6. Pulsewidth

The interval between two points at which the instan-

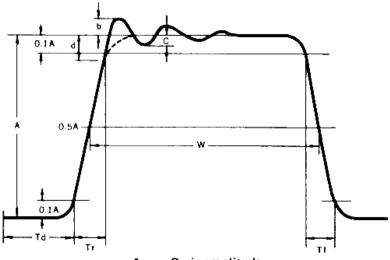
taneous pulse amplitude reaches 50% of the basic amplitude.

#### 7. Signal delay time

The time elapsed between starting of sweep in time axis and reaching the point at which instantaneous amplitude of signal reaches 10% of the basic amplitude.

Fig. 3-24 Definition of pulse terms

(By MEA-27, Japanese Electronic Machinery)
Industry Association)



A : Basic amplitude

b/A: Overshoot

c/A: Ringing

W: Pulsewidth

T: Rise time

Tf: Fall time

d/A: Rounding

arra. Modificating

Td: Signal delay time

#### Measurement of Waveform Rising (Falling)

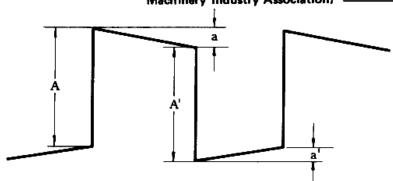
Since a signal delay circuit is built in the vertical deflection system of this instrument, rising edge (or falling edge) of input signals can be easily observed with internal triggering, provided that the rise (or fall) time of signal is faster than the signal delay time (15 nsec).

However, if the rise (or fall) time of input signal is slower then the signal delay time, for example, sonic wave or mechanical shock, can not be observed from the starting point of the phenomenon.

As given in Fig. 3-26, an waveform is displayed starting at point P' which is faster than point P, which is on the minimum triggerable level, by the signal delay time td (= 15nsec), however, the phenomenon has occured at point 0, thus, the period t minus td can not be displayed on CRT.

Use the external triggering for observing of signals which rises (or falls) very slow.

Fig. 3-25 Sag waveform (By MEA-27, Japanese Electronic Machinery Industry Association)



A: Basic amplitude Sag = a/A (or a'/A', whichever larger) x 100%

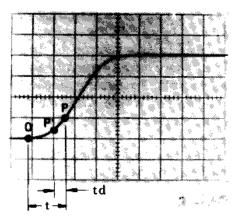
a:Sag

#### Pulsewidth Measurement

The basic pulsewidth measurement steps are as follows:

The pulse waveform is so displayed that the pulse amplitude will be equal above and below the horizontal center line of the graticule (2cm each in the example). Then the TIME/CM switch position is selected to make observation of signal easy. Distance T between the centers of rising and falling edges can be read from the display, i.e. the distance between two points of pulse edges crossing the horizontal center line of graticule is read. Then, the pulsewidth can be calculated from equation (3-9). When the pulsewidth is too narrow, use the sweep magnification function.

Fig. 3-26 Signal rise time



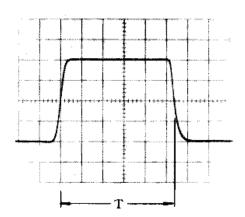
When the system has no signal delay cable, sweep starts from point P. With a delay cable, it can start from point P'. td: signal delay time

#### Rise (Fall) Time Measurement

Vertical amplitude of pulse waveform must be evenly displayed with respect to the center line, as given in the pulsewidth measurement.

Then the rising (or falling) edge of the pulse is moved by the horizontal POSITION control so that the upper 10% point of the edge will be on the vertical center line as shown in Fig. 3-28 (the upper 10% point is 0.4cm below the top of pulse, since the displayed vertical amplitude is 4cm). Distance T<sub>1</sub> at which the rising (falling) edge crosses the horizontal center line is read. Then, the displayed waveform is moved so that the lower 10% point of the edge will be on the vertical center line (as shown by dotted line in the figure) and, similarly, distance T<sub>2</sub> is read.

Fig. 3-27 Pulsewidth measurement -



The rise (or fall) time of the pulse can be calculated by substituting the sum of T<sub>1</sub> and T<sub>2</sub> for T in equation (3-9) which gives the pulsewidth in seconds.

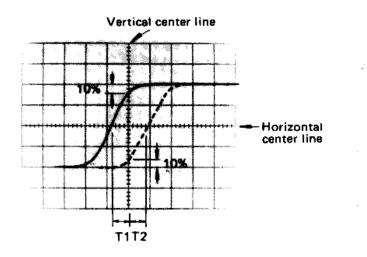
#### Precautions for Pulse Measurement

For rise (fall) time measurement or pulsewidth measurement, influence on rise time of the synchroscope must be considered for accurate measurements. The rise time of synchroscope is determined by two factors, the frequency bandwidth of the scope and RC values in the input circuit.

#### Influence on rise time given by frequency bandwidth

In this influence, such rise time is determined as 7 nsec. This is calculated from equation (3-10) which gives a rise time for a frequency bandwidth. When an ideal pulse (rise time zero) is supplied to a synchroscope, the signal will

Fig. 3-28 Rise (fall) time measurement



be displayed with a rise time given by this equation.

$$Ts = \frac{0.35}{Fs}$$
 .....(3-10)

where Ts: Rise time

Fs: Frequency bandwidth

If rise (fall) time of an input pulse is by far slower than the rise time of synchroscope, influence on the rise time (3.5 nsec) to the displayed waveform will be negligibly small. However, some measurement errors occur when rise time of input pulse becomes close to this value.

For accurate measurement, compensate the measured value for the influence of instrument rise time, by using equation (3-3).

For example, if the rise time of an input pulse is 35 nsec, which is 5 times of the instrument rise time 7 nsec, the measured rise time will be 35.7 nsec (Tp=  $\sqrt{(35 \text{ nsec})^2 + (7 \text{ nsec})^2 \div 35.7}$  nsec, the rise time determined by input RC is neglected from this calculation). The measurement error in this example is approx. 2%. For ordinary measurements, an error of this order will be permissible. In general, measurement error of this kind is neglected if the instrument rise time is 5 times faster (or more) than rise time of input pulse signal.

Influence of rise time due to input RC This rise time is determined by equation (3-2). Refer to item, Input Signal Connection, for details.

#### Frequency Measurement

The frequency measurement procedure is briefly classified in three methods.

First, the frequency of input signal can be obtained

by measuring the one-cycle time of the signal as shown in Fig. 3-29, and calculated by using equation (3-11).

In Fig. 3-29, length of one-cycle is 8cm and A TIME/CM switch is set to 1µsec/cm. Thus, the interval T (sec) is;

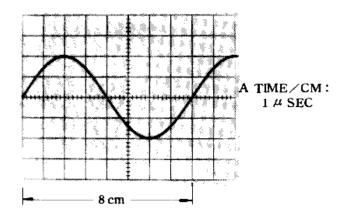
T (sec) = 8cm 
$$\times$$
 1 $\mu$ sec/cm = 8 $\mu$ sec

The frequency f (Hz) can be given as;

$$f (Hz) = {1 (cycle) \over 8 \times 10^{-6} (sec)} = 125 \times 10^{3} = 125 \text{ kHz}$$

Next, the frequency of signal may be calculated by using equation (3-12), basing on number of repetitions N which is visually counted in the viewing area (10cm wide).

Fig. 3-29 Frequency measurement (1) —

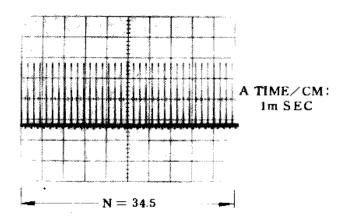


Frequency of (Hz) = 
$$\frac{N \text{ (cycle)}}{TIME/CM \text{ value (sec)} \times 10}$$
......(3-12)

When N is large (30 to 50), the second method can assure higher accuracy than by the first method; the accuracy can be approximately equal to the rated accuracy of sweep time. However, when N is small, the count below decimal becomes very ambiguous resulting in considerable error. In the example, Fig. 3-30, N counts 34.5 and A TIME/CM is set to 1 msec. Thus;

Frequency f (Hz) = 
$$\frac{34.5}{1 \times 10^{-3} \times 10}$$
 = 3.45 x 10<sup>3</sup> = 3.45 kHz

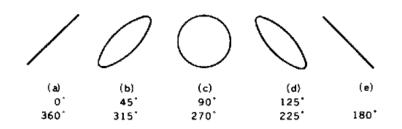
Fig. 3-30 Frequency measurement (2) -



Different from the frequency measurement used in the first and second methods, the Lissajou's pattern can also be used to measure comparatively low frequencies (below 100kHz). For the Lissajou's pattern measurement, input signal waveform must be simple, i.e. sine wave, square wave, triangle wave or sawtooth wave. In this measurement, the synchroscope is operated as an X-Y scope.

The HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch must be set to the CH 1-Y CH 2-X position, and a spot must be displayed on the CRT. Then, the signal of unknown frequency (assumed to be a sine wave signal) is applied to the CH 1 INPUT, and the other signal of known frequency (from a calibrated signal generator) is supplied to CH 2 INPUT. The synchroscope must be adjusted to set vertical and horizontal amplitudes of displayed pattern to 4cm.

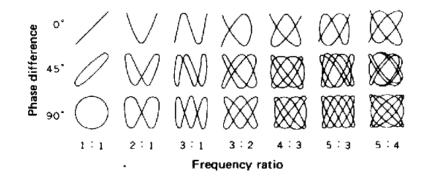
Fig. 3-31 Lissajou's patterns for sine wave signals



Then, frequency of signal from generator is changed until either one of the 1:1 Lisajou's pattern, shown in Fig. 31, is displayed. The Lissajou's pattern for frequency ratio 1:1 is either one of circle, ellipse of straight line. With the frequency ratio approaches 1:1, displayed pattern continuously repeats cycling, a\*b+c+d\*e\*d\*c\*b\*a .... The cycling becomes very slow when the frequency ratio approaches very close to 1:1, and the pattern stops cycling (either one of shown pattern is displayed) when it reached exactly 1:1.

When the frequency ratio reached very close to 1:1, the cycling of pattern (for example, from a to a) is repeated at a constant speed. The error frequency at the time can be known by counting the number of cycling in one second. Relative positioning of two frequencies (the unknown fre-

Fig. 3-32 Lissajou's patterns for various frequency ratios ---



quency is higher or lower than the SG frequency) can be known by slightly changing the SG frequency. It implies the fact that the pattern must be stopped stably, monitoring the pattern long time, when measuring a low frequency, say in the order of cycles per second.

Fig. 3-32 shows examples of Lissajou's pattern for various ratios of sine wave frequencies. For a fractional frequency ratio, the obtainable pattern may be plotted by using the descriptive geometry technic. In general, however, it will be the easiest and the most accurate method to obtain a 1:1 pattern by using a signal generator which can continuously vary output frequency.

Fig. 3-33 shows example of Lissajou's pattern obtainable by supplying different waveforms to vertical and horizontal inputs.

#### Phase Measurement

Phase difference between two signals is measured, in general, by either of the following to methods.

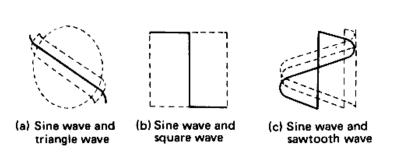
The first one is the Lissajou's pattern method by using the synchroscope as an X-Y scope as given in "Frequency Measurement". Phase difference of signals is calculated from amplitudes A and B of the pattern (see Fig. 3-34) by using equation (3-13).

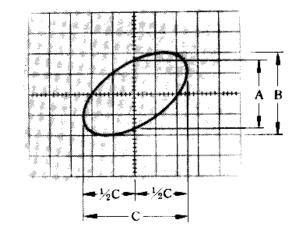
Phase difference = 
$$\sin^{-1} \frac{A}{B}$$
 ..... (3-13)

Note that phase distortion of synchroscope will cause measurement error when input signal frequency is considerably high. This measurement is, thus, limited to signals lower than 100 kHz.

Fig. 3-33 Lissajou's patterns (1:1) for combination of different waveforms Fig. 3-34 Phase difference measurement using Lissajou's pattern ——

Fig. 3-34 Phase difference measurement using Lissajou's pattern —



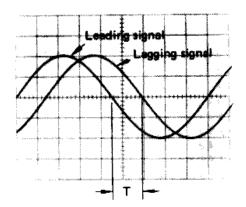


The second method is an application of dual-trace function. Fig. 3-35 shows an example of dual-trace display to leading and lagging sine wave signals of the same frequency. When the sweep is internally triggered, the TRIGGER switch must be set to a channel which is connected to the leading signal.

The keypoint of this method is to set the length of displayed 1-cycle waveform to 9cm. Then, 1cm of graticule represents a 40° of waveform phase (1 cycle =  $2\pi = 360^{\circ}$ ). Therefore, the phase difference between signals can be easily calculated by using equation (3-14).

Phase difference = T x 40°......(3-14)
where T: distance between crosspoints of leading and
lagging signals to the horizontal center
graticule

Fig. 3-35 Phase difference measurement by dual-trace display —



In the example in Fig. 3-35, the distance T is 1.4cm, thus, the phase distance is given from equation (3-14) as;  $40^{\circ} \times 1.4 = 56^{\circ}$ 

It is a typical procedure to measure the phase of signals of equal frequency, however, this method shown in Fig. 3-35 can be adoptes to measurement of signals having different frequencies (with integer frequency ratio). In this case, the triggering source must be the channel connected to the lower frequency source. (The triggering procedure is detailed in Section 2, Triggering.)

#### Photo-taking of Waveform

When recording displayed waveform, photo-taking is used most popularly. Photo-taking operation will be described in this part.

#### Removing the filter

A blue filter is used to protect the viewing area from reflection of external light and to improve contrast of trace. However, the filter should be removed before photo-taking the displayed waveform so that sensitivity of film will be raised.

To remove the filter, push the bottom of filter downward, and the top of filter slips out. Pull the top edge of filter forward. Rough handling of filter will result in breaking it. Be careful when removing it.

#### Camera Mounting Device and Trace Recording Camera

Camera mounting device and trace recording camera photo-taking of waveform are available from IWATSU. Two types, UP-8 and UP-11 are suitable for this instrument. These devices are composed of a camera mounting hood and adapter. These devices use the type B

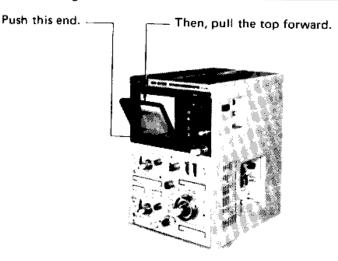
camera mounting adapter. Refer to Instruction Manual for relevant camera mounting device, for mantling and operation. Fig. 3-37 shows this instrument with UP-11 device mounted.

#### Photo-taking Procedure

In order to expect a qualified photos using the camera mounting device, it is essential to select a film and to set controls of camera and synchroscope as given below.

Selection of film Though the type of film will differ with type of camera to be sued, it is better to use an ASA 200 (SSS) film when using a 35mm camera or its equivalent with UP-8. For a Polaroid 180, type 107 film (equivalent to ASA 3000) is recommended. Type 42 film (equivalent to ASA 200) will be suitable for Polaroid 120.

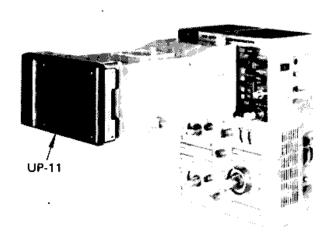
Fig. 3-36 Removing the filter ...



When using the UP-11 with Polaroid camera, type 107 film must be used.

Shutter speed, exprosure and focusing Setting of shutter speed and exposing time is dependent on many variables, such as phosphorescence wavelength of CRT, sensitivity of film, type of displayed waveform (sine wave, pulse, or square wave) and sweep time. Tables 3-1 and 3-2 will give a guide to exposure time for XXX and polaroid films. Focus the camera to infinite ( $\infty$ ) when using the UP-8. For UP-11, the camera may be set any focusing, because the camera mounting device automatically makes correct focusing.

Fig. 3-37 UP-11 mounted on this instrument —



Trace intensity and scale illumination Exposing time and shuuter speed can be set as shown in Table 3-1 or 3-2, but trace intensity and scale illumination also affect quality of photos, if they are excessively intensified or too poor.

Before taking the photograph observe the waveform from the camera finder and adjust the SCALE ILLUM and INTENSITY control to obtain an adequate intensity of trace brightness.

The scale illumination should rather be brighter than the trace intensity.

Before taking a photo of the single sweep display, change the sweep to ordinary mode and supply a test signal (for example, CAL OUT signal) to adjust trace intensity, focusing and triggering.

Table 3-1 Exposing time for SSS film

Sweep mode	Sweep time	Aperture stop	Shutter speed
Ordinary sweep	$0.1 \mu s \sim 1 \mu s$	2	1/8 ~ 1/15
(repetitive	$1\mu s \sim 10\mu s$	2~2.8	1/15 ~ 1/30
waveform)	10µs ~ 0.1ms	2.8 ~ 3.5	1/30
	0.1ms ~ 1ms	3.5 ~ 4	1/30
	1ms ~ 10ms	4~4.7	1/30
Single sweep	$0.05\mu s \sim 0.1\mu s$	1.2 ~ 1.8	T or B
(single	$0.1\mu s \sim 1\mu s$	1.8 ~ 2.8	T or B
waveform)	0.1s ~ 10s	8~11	T or B

NOTE: Use the ilis value given to an ordinary sweep mode, for a single sweep photography with sweep time of 1 µs to 0.1 sec.

Table 3-2 Exposing time for polaroid film

Sweep mode	Sweep time	Aperture stop	Shutter speed
Ordinary sweep	$0.1 \mu s \sim 1 \mu s$	4.5 ~ 5.6	1/15
(repetitive	$1\mu s \sim 10\mu s$	5.6	1/15 ~ 1/30
waveform)	10µs ~ 0.1ms	5.6~8	1/30
	0.1ms ~ 1ms	8~11	1/30
	1ms ~ 10ms	11~16	1/30
Single sweep	$0.05\mu s \sim 0.1\mu s$	3.5	В
	$0.1\mu s \sim 1\mu s$	4.5	, в
	0.1s ~ 10s	16~22	В

NOTE: These values are for an ASA 300 Polaroid film. Use the aperture stop value given to an ordinary sweep mode, for a single sweep photography with sweep time of 0.1 µsec. to 0.1 sec.

#### Measurement of Non-electric Phenomena

Though the direct measurement by using a synchroscope is limited to voltage measurements, recent development of transducers, which convert many other phenomenon into voltage variation, extended application of a synchroscope to wide range of phenomena. The measurement by synchroscope is now applicable to measurement of variation in kinetic system, optical event, temperature and chemistry.

Typical transducers available at present will be briefly described in this part.

#### Measurement of Kinetic Variations

The following behavior of substances against external force is utilized to convert kinetic variations of a thing, i.e. displacement, distortion, pressure or vibration, into electrical variation.

- (1) Variation in electric resistance of resistive wire or semiconductor against external force; This transducer is known as the strain gauge.
- (2) Electric polarization of quartz or Barium Titanate against pressure;
  Amount of the electric polarization, i.e. the Piezo Effect, is proportional to given pressure. The transducer of this type is known as a Piezo Element.
- (3) Moving electrodes which vary the electrode distance with given external force; The variation in electrode distance changes internal capacitance of electrodes. The variable capacitance element.
- (4) Ferro-magnetic substance whose magnetic property changes with given distortion; The magnetostriction element.
- (5) Electromagnetic variation with given displacement; The electromagnetic transducer.

Many other kinetic-electric transducers will be available. All of these transducers are used bonded, directly to measured object or to an interim medium, or making a contact to the object.

These transducers are selectively used, by their

particular behavior, for distortion measurement, pressure measurement, vibration measurement and so on. Further they can be also classified, with measurement condition, as shown below:

Operable in very high tempearture ambient or in high humidity, suitable for high frequency operation, safe against large input amplitude, or very sensitive against small input.

Many other transducers are under development. They will extend the application of synchroscope measurement technic much further.

#### Optical or Temperature Measurement

The light can be converted into electric signal by using a photo-electric tube or a photo-transistor. The photo-multiplier tube is suitable for sensing of very low light intensity.

For temperature measurement, available transducers include the thermistor which utilizes thermal variation of electric resistivity of semiconductor, and the thermo-couple in which two types of metallicleads (copper and constantan wires) are coupled to output an electromotive force against temperature given to the coupling point.

## SECTION OPERATING PRINCIPLE

In this section, operating principle of this instrument will be briefly described referring to a block diagram.

#### **Operating Principle**

The circuit configuration of this instrument is shown in Fig. 4-1. Each block of circuit is designed to deflect electron beam of CRT, consequently.

#### CH1, CH2 Preamplifiers

Two preamplifiers operate independently in the vertical deflection system. The input signal is supplied to the INPUT connector of these preamplifiers. The preamplifier converts the unbalanced input signal into a balanced signal before the signal is amplified and supplied to the switching circuit.

#### **Switching Circuit**

When the diode gate turns ON/OFF, the switching circuit supplies input signal given from CH 1 or CH 2 preamplifier, or signals from both preamplifiers, to the vertical main amplifier.

In other words, the MODE switch controls selective display of CH 1 or CH 2 signal, electronically switched dual-trace display (ALT or CHOP) or sum or difference measurement of two signals (ADD). In the ALT mode, diode gates are alternately opened or closed at the end of each sweep (supplied from A or B Sweep Generator), thus, CH 1 and CH 2 signals are alternately displayed at each sweep. In the CHOP mode, the channel signals are chopped and alternately displayed at a repetition rate approx. 1 MHz irrespective the sweep rate. In this mode, the 1 MHz switching signal (chop blanking pulse) is supplied to the Z-axis amplifier to blank transient of switching from display.

#### Vertical Main Amplifier

The vertical main amplifier amplifies given balanced signal to a sufficient level required for vertical deflection

of electron beam of CRT.

#### Trigger and CH 2 OUT Amplifier

A portion of signal supplied to the INPUT connector (the trigger signal) is branched from preamplifiers to the trigger amplifier. This signal is amplified before supplied to the A and B trigger generators. A portion of input signal to the CH 2 INPUT is amplified 5 times and led to the CH 2 OUT connector.

#### A and B Trigger Generators

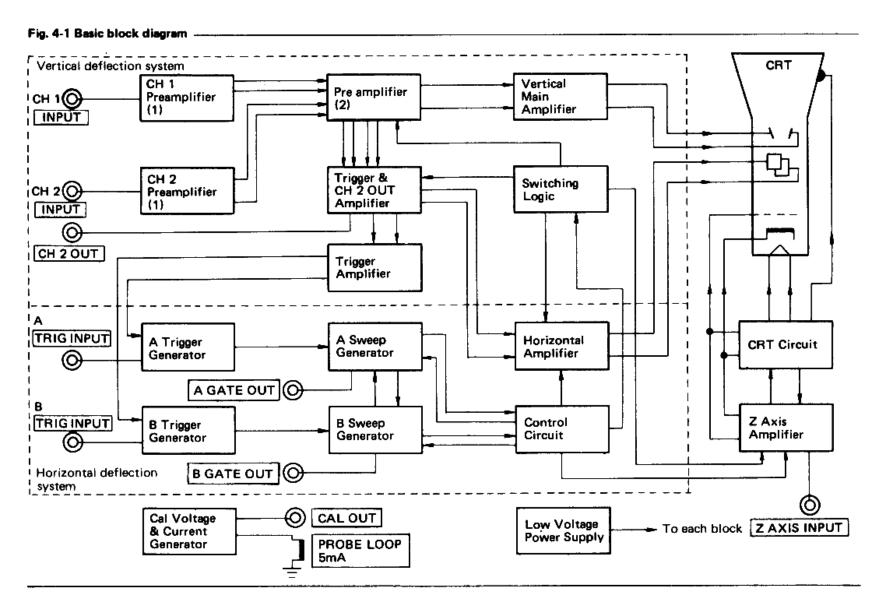
The A and B trigger generators convert given trigger signal into trigger pulses of a fixed rise time and amplitude. The trigger pulses are generated for external trigger signals from TRIG INPUT connector or for line frequency signal supplied from power transformer.

#### A and B Sweep Generators

The A sweep generator outputs A sawtooth signals triggered by the A trigger pulses. Similarly, the B sweep generator outputs B sawtooth signal triggered by the B trigger pulses. Normally, these sweep generators operate independently, but coupled when delayed sweep is required. Unblanking signals are supplied from these sweep generators to the Z axis amplifier. In the A INTEN BY B operation, these blanking signals are superimposed to make a part of displayed waveform, which is common to the A and B blanking signals, much more intensified. A and B gate signals are extracted to the A GATE OUT and B GATE OUT connectors, respectively.

#### Horizontal Amplifier

The horizontal amplifier amplifies sawtooth wave signals supplied from A and B sweep generators to a sufficient level required for horizontal deflection of CRT electron beam.



4-3

This synchroscope functions as an X-Y scope by setting the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the CH 1-Y CH 2-X position. In this case, the input signal supplied to the CH-1-INPUT is finally led to vertical deflection plates of CRT, as the Y signal. Similarly, the input signal to CH 2 INPUT is led to horizontal deflection plates through the CH 2 preamplifier, trigger amplifier and horizontal amplifier, as the X signal.

#### Z Axis Amplifier

The Z axis amplifier amplifies the unblanking signals from A and B sweep generators, chop blanking pulse from the switching circuit and intensity modulation signal supplied from the Z AXIS INPUT connector. This amplifier also outputs a voltage in proportion to a control given to the INTENSITY control.

These signals and voltage are supplied to the control

grid of CRT to control intensity of trace.

#### **CRT Circuit**

The CRT circuit produces high voltages required to radiate and accelerate the CRT electron beam and a 6.3V AC required to heat the CRT filament.

#### Low Voltage Power Supply Circuit

The low voltage power supply circuit outputs a 6.3V AC to illuminate scale lamps and various regulated DC voltages requied for other circuits.

#### Calibration Voltage and Current Generator

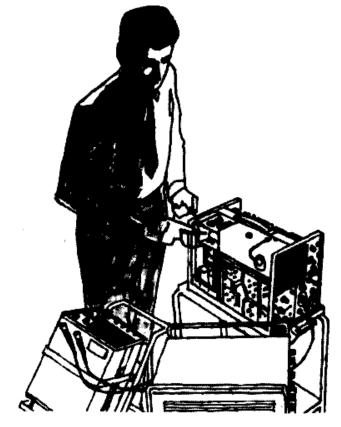
The calibrator circuit outputs a voltage signal required to calibrate sensitivity of amplifier system and the voltage probe, and a current waveform required to calibrate the current probe.

# SECTION 5 MAINTENANCE

Maintenance steps which will ensure correct operation of this instrument for a long period of time are described in this section. Refer to the Circuit Layout in Section 8 for locating a part or unit for which inspection or replacement is required.

In order to expect correct operation of this synchroscope over a long period of time, correct operation as given in Section 2 is essential, as well as proper maintenance given in this section.

Preventive maintenance	5 -	
Cleaning	5 -	2
Before preserving the synchroscope	5-	2
Visual inspection	5 -	2
Periodical caribration	5 -	3
Troubleshooting	5 -	3
Guides to shoot truobles	5 -	3
Instrument required for troubleshooting	5 -	6
Troubleshooting steps	5-	6
Dismantling	5-	6
Cover	5-	7
Plug-in unit	5 -	7
Power supply unit	5 -	8
Panel	5 -	8
Printed circuit board	5-	8
Parts replacement	5-	9
IC and transistor	5-	9



Parts on printed circuit board	5 - 10
Power transistor	
Fuse	5 - 10
CRT	5 - 10
High voltage oscillator transformer	5 - 11
Variable resistor	5 - 11
Rotary switch	5 - 11
Lever switch	5 - 12
Push switch	5 - 12

#### PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

These are the precautions on preventive maintenance which will protect the instrument from trouble and keep it clean over a long period of time.

#### Cleaning

Since extent of smearing of instrument depends on ambient condition in which the synchroscope is used, number of time of cleaning can not be defined initially. Clean it any time required. Dust deposited inside the instrument affects normal flow of cooling air and easily invites local overheating of parts or trouble. Smeared switch contacts or connector pins can be the cause of defective contact, and smearing of circuit can cause arcing between circuits, particularly in moist season.

Cleaning agents recommended or must not be used are listed in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1

Recommended agent	Alcohol, gasoline or kerosene		
Unsuited agent	Acetone, tri-ethyl-ketone, ether, lacquer thinner or agent containing ketone series solvent.		

#### Cleaning the Cover

Normal smearing of cover can be cleaned by waching the cover with a neutral chemical cleaner. For greasy smearing, use a recommended agent in Table 5-1 with a soft cloth.

#### Front and Other Panels

Clean smeared panel with a soft cloth moisted with a recommended agent. Note that cleaning with alcohol may

leave slight blotting. Neutral chemical cleaner may be used but the cleaner left on the panel or knob must be removed with a cloth soaked in water.

#### Dust in Instrument

The best way to remove dust inside the instrument is the blowing of compressed air. Remove persistent dust with a soft painting brush and blow the air again.

#### CRT

The CRT screen will be smeared if it is used long without the filter. Ordinary dust or fingerprint laft on the CRT can be cleaned by a soft cloth. Use a soft cloth moisted with alcohol to remove persistent smearing.

#### Filter

The filter may be clogged when used long time. Dust or fingerprint can be cleaned with a dry, soft cloth. Use a soft cloth moisted with alcohol to remove persistent smearing.

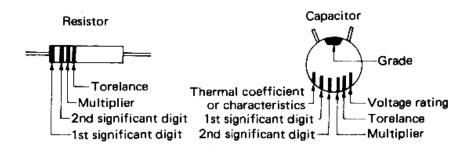
#### Before Preserving the Synchroscope

Before preserving the synchroscope, remove probe and adapter from panel, and store these accessories in provided accessory case. Cover the synchroscope, and store it in a dry place. It prevents deposition of dust.

#### Visual Inspection

Periodically inspect condition of internal circuit. Burnt resistor, defective contact of connection, broken printed circuit board and many other defects can be easily

Fig. 5-1 Color coding of resistor and capacitor -



Color	Resistance or capacitance value		Torelance	Torelance for capacitor		Voltage rating for
	1st or 2nd signifi- cant digit	Multiplier	for resistor	Above 10pF	Below 10pF	capacitor
BLK	0	1	_	± 20.0	±2.0	_
BRN	1	10	±1	± 1.0	-	<b>→</b>
RED	2	102	±2	±2.0	-	250V
ORG	3	103	-	± 2.5	_	300V
YEL	4	104	_	_	-	-
GRN	5	105		± 5.0	±0.5	500V
BLU	6	106	_	±108	_	_
VLT	7	107	_	_	_	_
GRY	8	108	_	± 10.0	±0.25	_
WHT	9	109	_	_	± 1.0	1000V
GOLD	<del></del>	10-1	±5	_		_
SIL- VER	_	10-2	± 10	_	-	_
No color	-	_	±20		_	_

checked. Prompt repair of these minor defects can prevent troubles, or limit the defect within the minor level.

#### Periodical Calibration

In order to use the synchroscope accurately, periodical calibration of circuits is essential. When this instrument is used, frequently a calibration will be required at every 1000 hours of operation. The frequency of calibration may be extended to 6 months, if the synchroscope is used not frequently.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting steps to be taken when a trouble occured are given in this part. Correct understanding on overall operation system and operation of circuits greatly aids effective troubleshooting. Read Section 4 to understand the basic functioning of circuits.

#### **Guides to shoot Troubles**

#### Schematic Diagrams

In this manual, schematic diagrams are grouped, in general, with circuit blocks classified in Fig. 4-1. Refer to Section 8 for circuit symbols, markings and special codes.

#### Circuit Layout

Location of circuits within the cabinet is shown in

Circuit Layout of Section 8. Use the photographs to locate circuits for inspection.

#### Parts Layout

Refer to part No. printed on the printed circuit board to identify parts mounted on the board.

#### Color Code of Wire Leads

Wires with mixed color code are used for wiring of low voltage lines. The coding is shown in Table 5-2.

#### Color Code of Resistors and Capacitors

Most of resistors and capacitors in the circuit are color coded by resistance value or capacitance. See Fig. 5-1 for the color code.

#### Polarity Marking of Transistors and Diodes

Tables 5-3 and 5-4 show marking of polarity or electrode of semiconductors, by type.

Table 5-2 Color coding of power supply wiring

Low voltage supply	Main color	Auxiliary color	
+240 V	WHT	BLU	
+ 60 V	WHT	YEL	
+ 40 V	WHT	BLN	
+ 12 V	WHT	RED	
– 12 V	WHT	BLK	
ground	BLK	<u>-</u>	

Table 5-3 Marking for transistor electrode

Type of transistor	Electrode marking
2SC857 <b>K</b>	E O C
2SA578, 2SA711, 2SC154C 2SC1216, 2SC1412 2SC907HC, 2N4034, BFW30	E (o o o c
2SA606, 2SC995 2SD221, 2N3119	E O C (case)
2SC1254 2SC1275	E O O C case
2N5771 2SC373 2N3905 2SA495 O/Y	E B C (COO) H
30088C 2SK12 5007-2	s oo G
KH5199	G, S, D, S, G,
Power transistor 2SD93	E O O C(case)
Power transistor MJE1102, MJE3055	C B C

Table 5-4 Marking for diode electrode

Type of diode	Electrode marking
1S953, 1S955 , 1S1924 1S1554A, 1SS16, NDP127 RD type, HW type	
1S1760	<del></del>
1S2200	——————————————————————————————————————
1S1458	— <u>•</u>
V03C	<del></del>
1\$2191	<u> </u>
HVT30S	
SL103	

#### Instruments Required for Troubleshooting

At least, the following instruments are required for troubleshooting of this instrument.

(1) Multimeter

Input resistance :  $10M\Omega$ 

Voltage range : 0 to 300V, and special posi-

tion for 2kV

Ohm range : 0 to  $20M\Omega$ 

Transistor curve tracer

IWATSU model TT505, or TT506 (or its equivalent)

(3) Synchroscope

Frequency bandwidth: DC to 10MHz Sensitivity : 5mV/cm

#### **Troubleshooting Steps**

The first thing in troubleshooting is to examine if the irregular event like "a circuit trouble" is really due to a trouble within circuit, or caused by an external event. For example, certain irregular operation will occur, in a normal synchroscope, if the line voltage is out of the rated voltage range, or an INPUT is affected by induction of external signal.

Then, repeatability of the trouble must be checked. For example, when sweep is normal but irregular signal is displayed with a signal supplied to the INPUT connector, the other signal must be supplied to the input to check if the same irregular display occurs (if it occurs, the synchroscope is responsible for the trouble).

When the trouble persists against these preparatory checks, the following actual steps must be performed.

- (1) Do not open covers to inspect inner circuits, before the basic operation tests given in Section 2 and a circuit suspicous for the cause of trouble becomes clear.
- (2) Then, open covers and visually examine parts, wirings and copper foils of a circuit board, which is supicious for the cause of trouble, for burnt resistor, opened wiring connection or soldering. Most of the cause of troubles will be readily checked out by the visual inspection of circuit.
- (3) When parts and wirings look normal, check low and high voltage power supplies. Particularly, the low voltage power supply gives considerable influence on operation of main circuits. If a DC line voltage is found excessively high, check and the cause first.
- (4) Electrical check of circuit takes place when the trouble still persists. Use the multi-meter or synchroscope making close reference to relevant schematic diagram listed in Section 8, to isolate the cause of trouble.
- (5) Finally, electric characteristics of active elements (transistor, diode or IC) suspicious defective, by using the Curve Tracer. Also check passive elements (resistor, capacitor, etc.) and replace suspicious parts. In many cases, a number of parts can be defective.

#### DISMANTLING

In this part, steps to dismantle parts or units of the synchroscope required for inspection of circuit or replacement of defective part. Be sure to disconnect the power plug from the line receptacle.

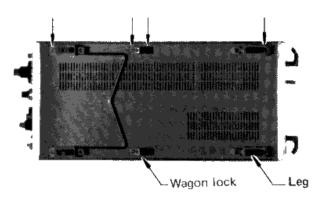
#### Cover

The left and right side covers can be dismantled by sliding two stoppers on the panel as indicated by an arrow marked on the panel, and lifting the cover upward.

Remove four screws located outside the legs, to dismantle the bottom cover. These legs are secured to the bottom cover by screws inside the leg.

The rear cover can be dismantled by removing two mounting screws. Two cord hooks will come out with the rear cover. When mounting the rear cover, tighten the screws with stopper of cord hooks lined with a hole bored

Fig. 5-2 Dismantling of bottom cover ----



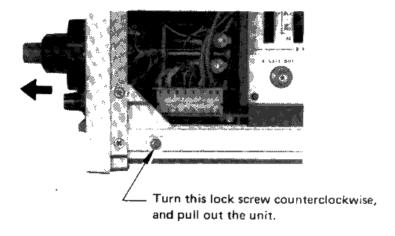
on the cover.

#### Plug-in Unit

By opening the left and right covers, a locking screw for plug-in unit is visible in lower front of each side, as shown in Fig.5-3. Unlock the unit by turning the lock screw counterclockwise, and pull out the plug-in unit.

Be careful not to supply the power to this instrument with the plug-in unit removed.

Fig. 5-3 Dismantling the plug-in unit



#### **Power Supply Unit**

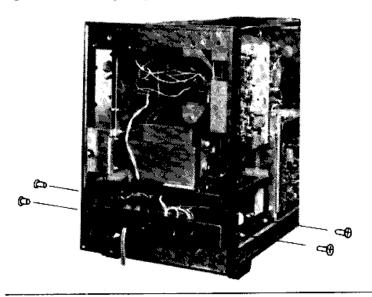
Open the side and rear covers and remove four mounting screws as shown in Fig. 5-4 and disconnect the two pin connectors wired from the power supply unit to the main frame. The unit can be pulled rearward.

#### **Panel**

To dismantle panels, remove all knobs from panel by loosening setscrew with provided hex wrench.

Loosen and remove nuts from rotary switches, variable resistors and connectors (these nuts secure the control to

Fig. 5-4 Dismantling the power supply unit -



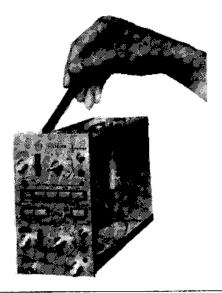
front panel and sub panel). In vertical and horizontal plugin units, front panel is bonded to sub panel. Pry the bonded part with a knife, as shown in Fig. 5-5, to separate the panels.

#### **Printed Circuit Board**

Printed circuit boards can be dismantled by pulling out pin-connector and multi-connector from each board, and loosening mounting screws.

Be sure to return the connectors to correct printed circuit board, when assembling the circuits. Otherwise, burning off of parts will result.

Fig. 5-5 Dismantling the panel



#### PARTS REPLACEMENT

Observe the following precautions when replacing parts. When replacing parts in the high voltage power supply circuit, pay special caution to hold correct insulation of parts, and avoid electrical shock to your body when supplying the power to the unit.

#### IC and Transistor

In order to facilitate replacement, IC's and transistors are mounted on a socket, except those in the vertical plugin unit, power transistors and some exceptions. Observe correct polarity of electrodes when replacing the socket-mounted transistors or IC's.

As shown in Fig. 5-6 IC's must be inserted in the socket with the slotted side lined with the slot on socket. Pins are numbered as marked on the socket (pin 1 is below the slot when setting the slot leftward).

In special IC's made by IWATSU, pin No. 1 is positioned at the deeply chamfered corner. Because of special designs, IWATSU IC's are not interchangeable with other make.

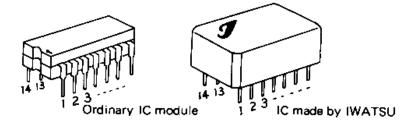
Transistors must be replaced with qualified ones. Some of transistors are specially selected to ensure the performance of this instrument rated in Section 1.

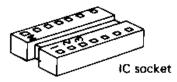
The selected type of transistors are given in Table 5-5. Refer to Table 5-3 for identification of electrodes.

Table 5-5 List of specially selected transistors

Circuit	Designation of specially selected transistor
CH 1 PREAMPLIFIER (1)	Q102 (DN 1025)
	Q141-Q145 (2SC1254)
	Q178- Q180 (2SA711)
CH 2 PREAMPLIFIER (2)	Q202 (DN 1025)
	Q241-Q245-Q287
	-Q290 (2SC1254)
	Q278-Q280-Q295
	-Q296 (2SA711)
TRIGGER AMPLIFIER	Q412-Q413-Q432
	·Q433 (2SC1254)
<u> </u>	Q442-Q443 (2SA711)

Fig. 5-6 Pin No. of IC





#### Parts on Printed Circuit Board

When replacing diodes, resistors or capacitors mounted on the printed circuit board, particular care must be exercised on handling of soldering iron so as not to peel the copper foil off or break the parts.

Diodes and other semiconductors are delicate to heat. When unsoldering or soldering, hold the diode side of wire lead being heated with pliers or tweezers to absorb the soldering heat. Complete soldering or unsoldering quickly. Replacement diodes must be qualified ones similar to transistors,

Resistors, capacitors and other passive parts are also specially selected for high performance. All of these parts require replacement with qualified ones. Burning out of resistor(s) or short-circuitting of capacitor(s) can occur incidentally with short-circuitting of transistor or other excessive variation in performance. Check and remove the cause of these defects before replacing the passive parts.

#### **Power Transistor**

The power transistor of this synchroscope are located on the rear heat sink. To remove the transistors, remove the rear cover and then four screws which are located inside the cover and used to fix the heat sink. After removing the heat sink, the transistors are easily removed. The insulation mica used between the transistors and the heat sink to improve the thermal conduction must be coated with silicon grease on the both side.

#### Fuse

In addition to the power protection fuse located on

the rear panel, low voltage protection fuses are on the printed circuit board in the rear of chassis and a CRT protection fuse is on printed circuit board in the upper right of chassis.

Ratings for these fuses are shown in Table 5-6.

Table 5-6 Fuses

Citcuit No.	Type of fuse	Function	Location
F1901	2A slow-blow	Use this fuse when power voltage switch is set to A or B.	Rear panel
	1A slow-blow	When the switch is set to C or D.	
F1912	0.25A	+240 V supply	
F1913	0.25A	+150 V supply	
F1914	0.5A	+ 65 V supply	
F1701	0.5A slow-blow	CRT circuit	Upper right PCB

#### **CRT**

Dropping of or excessive shock to CRT is very hazardous. Handle the CRT with special care. Do not apply excessive force to deflection pin. It can crack glass wall around the pin.

Dismantle the CRT, when required, in the sequence given below:

- (1) Open the side and rear covers.
- (2) Pull off the CRT socket.
- (3) Remove the anode cap. Discharge the cap before

- making access to the cap, as it may be charged with high voltage.
- (4) Remove deflection pins.
- (5) Unsolder wiring to beam rotation coil.
- (6) Remove the title frame by loosening two mounting screws. Then, remove two mounting screws from the bezel, Remove the bezel, filter and mask.
- (7) Remove two mounting screws of scale lamp mount upward.
- (8) Loosen three mounting screws (in the front end) and a CRT holder screw (at the neck of CRT), and gradually pull out the CRT forward.

The CRT can be mounted in the reversed manner. Be sure to insert the deflection pins in correct position. When the CRT is replaced, the entire circuit must be calibrated.

#### High Voltage Oscillator Transformer

Before replacing the high voltage oscillator transformer, which supplies high voltages to the CRT, be sure to turn the POWER switch off and disconnect the power plug from the line. The high voltage circuit may be charged by very high voltage. Be sure to discharge the anode cap by shorting it to the chassis. Dismantling sequence is as follows:

- (1) Open the right side cover.
- (2) Open the high voltage protection cover by removing four mounting screws (this cover is in the right side of chassis).
- (3) Pull out the printed circuit board which holds the transformer, forward, by remorving five screws.
- (4) Unlap vinyl tape.
- (5) Remove the transformer band (insulated with a vinyl

- tube) by loosening the mounting nut.
- (6) Unsolder wiring to the transformer. The transformer can be assembled in reversed manner. After the replacement, high voltages must be

#### Variable Resistor

calibrated.

In addition to variable resistors mounted on the main chassis, some are mounted on the plug-in units. The latter must be replaced after the unit is pulled out the chassis. Dismantling sequence is as follows:

- Remove knob from shaft.
- (2) Remove panels from the unit. (See procedures in page 5-8 Dismantling of Panels. The dismantling of panels is not required when the front panel and sub panel are secured by the mounting nut of control, or the mounting nut can be loosened without removing the panels.)
- (3) Loosen the mounting nut.
- (4) Unsolder wiring to the variable resistor and pull the resistor out.

Variable resistors can be assembled to the unit or chassis in the reversed sequence.

The vertical VARIABLE and horizontal A VARI-ABLE controls can be dismantled without removing knob and panels, by loosening the coupling screws.

#### **Roraty Switch**

The VOLTS/CM and A and B TIME/CM switches are the rotary switches. These switches must be dismantled from

the panel together with wired printed circuit board.

#### Dismantling VOLTS/CM Switch

- (1) Remove nut and indicator plate, and loosen nut.
- Open the shield cover.
- (3) Loosen the coupling with VARIABLE control.
- (4) Unsolder wirings between the printed circuit board mounted on the switch and the printed circuit mounted on the unit.

Loosen mounting screws, and pull out the switch with the printed circuit.

#### Dismantling A and B TIME/CM Switch

- (1) Remove the knob.
- (2) Remove the mounting screw of switch (located in the rear of plug-in unit).
- (3) Remove two mounting screws and open the right side cover.
- (4) Disconnect the wires from the switch and pull out the switch to the right side.

The switch can be mounted on the chassis in the reversed sequence.

#### Lever Switch

Lever switches can be dismantled in the following sequence;

- (1) Remove panels. (See Dismantling the Panels in page 5-8).
- (2) Remove two mounting screws from switch.
- (3) Unsolder wirings and pull out the switch. Reverse the sequence to mount the switch.

#### **Push Switch**

Remove two mounting screws from push switch, unsolder wiring or disconnect connector to printed circuit board of the switch. Pull out the switch with the printed circuit board.

The MODE, TRIGGER and CH2 POLARITY switches in vertical plug-in unit are soldered to a printed board, respectively. Remove four mounting screws from switch, and pull the switch out with the printed circuit board.

The front sub-panel must be removed before removing the CALIBRATOR switch from chassis.

## SECTION 6

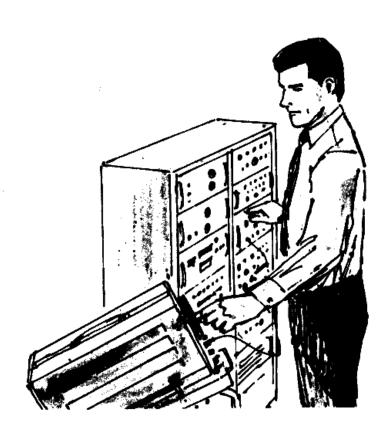
### PERFORMANCE CHECK AND CALIBRATION

In order to ensure the rated accuracy for any measurement, it is essential to retain circuits of this instrument in normal operating condition so that the rated performance of this instrument will be expected.

Reliability of performance can be expected for a long period of time by providing periodical check and calibration of performance for this instrument.

This section describes the steps required for check and calibration in detail.

Frequency of performance check and calibration	6⋅3
Instrument required for check and calibration	6-3
Performance check and calibration	6-4
Precautions	6-4
Preparation	
Power supply and CRT circuit	
Lower voltag e power supply	
Operating voltage range	
CRT cathode voltage	
Intensity	
Pattern distortion	
Parallelness of vertical and horizontal	
traces to scale lines	6-10



#### SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE CHECK AND CALIBRATION

Calibration voltage output 6-11	Trigger main amplifier output level	6-20
Repetition frequency 6-11	Level centering (A Triggering)	6-20
Duty ratio 6-11	Full auto trigger	6-22
Output voltage 6-11	Level centering (B Triggering)	6-22
Vertical deflection system 6-12	Sweep system	6-24
Gain switch balance 6-12	A sweep operation	6-24
Variable balance 6-12	Jitterless	
Position centering 6-13	B sweep operation	6-24
DC level of vertical main amplifier 6-13	Start point of B sweep	6-25
Polarity balance 6-13	Sweep time and linearity (A sweep)	6-25
ADD trace position 6-13	Sweep time and linearity (B sweep)	6-26
Sensitivity 6-13	Magnifier centering	6-27
Square wave characteristic 6-15	Sweep time and linearity at magnified	
Frequency bandwidth 6-16	sweep	6-27
Linearity 6-16	Delay time	
Attenuator phase 6-16	Delaý jitter	6-30
Common rejection ratio 6-18	X-Y operation system	
Cascade connection 6-18	Spot position	
Trigger system 6-19	Sensitivity	
Trigger amplifier output level (CH2) 6-19	Frequency bandwidth	
Trigger amplifier output level (CH1)6-20	Phase difference	

### FREQUENCY OF PERFORMANCE CHECK AND CALIBRATION

Since performance of this measuring instrument is subjected to aging variation, periodical checks and calibrations of the performance is required.

If the synchroscope is used very frequently, a check and calibration will be required after each 1000 hours, but the interval after the last check and calibration may be prolonged to 6 months, if it not used so frequently.

## INSTRUMENT REQUIRED FOR CHECK AND CALIBRATION

The following mesuring instruments and accessories are required to provide performance check and calibration for this synchroscope.

 Digital Voltmeter Voltage range

0 to 500V DC (direct)
0 to 2 kV DC (with high-voltage probe)
0 to 300V AC (frequency bandwidth: 50 Hz to 100 kHz)
Example: IWATSU VOAC707

Synchroscope

Sensitivity 5 mV/cm Frequency bandwidth DC 50 20 MHz

Cascade connection Possible

Example: IWATSU SS-5157

Sine wave generator

Frequency range 1 to 20 kHz

Output voltage 40 mVp-p or more

4. Standard signal generator

Frequency range 50 kHz to 50 MHz Output voltage 60 mVp-p or more

Frequency characteristics

Within ±1 dB (calibration of output voltage must be possible at

any frequency)

Example: GR model 1026

5. Square wave generator

Repetition frequency 1 kHz

Rise time 0.02 µsec or less Waveform distortion As small as possible Output voltage 60 mVp-p or more

6. Pulse generator

Repetition frequency 50 to 100 kHz
Rise time 1.5 nsec or less
Waveform distortion
Output voltage 60 mVp-p or more

Example: HP model 213B

7. Time marker generator

Repetition period 5 sec to  $0.1 \,\mu$ sec

Period accuracy  $1 \times 10^{-5}$ 

Output voltage 10 mVp-p or more

8. Universal counter

Frequency measurement range

500 Hz to 1,5 MHz

Time interval measurement range

400 to 600 µsec

Time base 1 sec to  $0.1 \,\mu\text{sec}$ 

Example: IWATSU UC-6141

9. 1:1 passive probe Example: IWATSU 116/117

10. Voltage regulator

11. Cable Example: Provided cable BB-300

12. BNC T connector

13. 10:1 passive probe14. Extension connectorExample: Provided probe 1030Example: IWATSU optional ac-

cessory

15. 6 dB divider Example: IWATSU B-50D3

16. Cables of the same length

2 cables

17. 50Ω Terminator Example: IWATSU BB-50M1

18. Non-inductive screwdriver

Example: Probe adjustment

screwdriver, an acces-

sory

#### NOTES:

(1) The performance requirements shown above are the least requirements for test instruments concerned.

(2) Signal input connector of this synchroscope is the BNC type. If the output connector of a terminator or another test instrument is not the BNC type, a conversion connector must be prepared to connect the instrument directly to this synchroscope.

# Performance Check and Calibration

#### Precautions

The following precautions must be observed before checking and calibrating the performance of this synchroscope.

- (1) It is assumed, in this section, that setting of controls is made in the position described in the section of "Preparation". Therefore, the controls must be set to positions given in "Preparation", prior to starting check and calibration of all items or of limited to partial ones.
- (2) Signal outputs of signal generators must be terminated by the rated output impedance (terminator).
- (3) Since the low power supply voltages are commonly supplied to all circuits, excessive increase in the ripples and voltage will affect performance of the circuits. Be sure to check ripple voltages of the power supplies before starting check and calibration of the circuit performance.
- (4) There are two kinds among the check and calibration items of trigger and sweep circuits; one requires an extension connector for connecting the unit and the other does not require such a connector. If there is no instruction to use such a connector, check and calibration shall be made by mounting the unit into the main frame.
- (5) If a circuit does not operate as described, or it does not satisfy the rated performance, troubleshooting is required. Repeat calibration of the circuit, after the trouble is shot and repaired as given in Section 5 "Troubleshooting".

#### Preparation

Be sure to complete the preparation given below before starting check and calibration of performance.

- (1) Adjust ambient temperature at within 10 to 35°C.
- (2) Set controls as given below before supplying the power to the synchroscope.

- Front Panel -POWER INTENSITY

OFF Fully counterclockwise

FOCUS

Mid-position

CALIBRATOR

20 mV

SCALE ILLUM

At any position ALT

MODE TRIGGER CH2 POLARITY AC-GND-DC

CH1 NORM DC.  $5 \, \text{mV}$ 

VOLTS/CM VARIABLE POSITION

CALIB Mid-position

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY

MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE A TIME/CM

1 mSEC 0.1 mSEC CALIB

FULL AUTO

B TIME/CM A VARIABLE

FULL AUTO

A SWEEP LENGTH DLY'D (B) MODE DELAY TIME MULTI

0

POSITION

LEVEL (SLOPE)

1 o'clock position Mid-position, pushed

FINE (PULL x10 MAG) SOURCE

INT AC

COUPLING

Fully clockwise, pushed

Right Side Panel —

SOURCE INT COUPLING AC SLOPE

LEVEL Approximately mid-position

B TIME/CM VARIABLE CALIB

- (3) Set the voltage selecting plug located on the rear panel to a connection matched to your line voltage. Connect the power cord to line receptacle. If the line voltage is out of the voltage range to be covered by the selecting plug, use the voltage regulator to adjust the power supply voltage,
- (4) Push the POWER switch ON, adjust intensity of trace and allow the synchroscope to be warmed up for about 1 hour.
- (5) Set the MODE switch to the CH1 position.

# - Power Supply and CRT Circuits -

## Low Voltage Power Supply

# Rating

Output DC voltages and ripple component must be within the range shown in Table 6-1.

- (1) Connect the digital voltmeter across a test point given in Fig. 6-1 and the ground, and check if the output voltage is within the given range in Table 6-1.
- (2) If the supply voltages are out of the limit, calibrate -12V, +12V and +65V circuits in order, and check other output voltages (the power supply circuit is

- designed so that other voltage outputs are automatically in the rated range when the calibration of these three circuits is completed).
- See Table 6-1 and Fig. 6-1 for the sequence of calibration and the location of adjustment potentiometers.
- (3) Set the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to the SINGLE position to stop sweep.
- (4) Check the amplitude of the ripple component of each DC line by using a test synchroscope. Connect the vertical amplifiers of the test synchroscope in cascade to increase the sensitivity to 1 mV/cm, and use a 1:1 passive probe.

Fig. 6-1 Test points and calibration controls for low voltage power supply \_\_\_\_\_

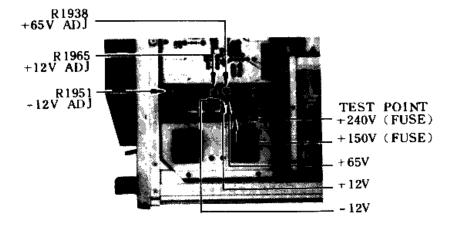


Table 6-1

Nominal voltage	Output voltage Accuracy		Check sequence	Calibration control
_ 12V	Within ±0.5%	0. <del>3 m∨p p e</del> r less	1	R1951-12V ADJ
+ 12V	Within ±0.5%	0.5 mVp-p or less	3	R1965 +12V ADJ
+ 65V	Within ±0.5%	1.0 mVp-p or less	2	R1938 +65V ADJ
+ 30V	27~36V	1.5 Vp-p or less	_	_
+150V	128 ~ 172V	2.0 Vp-p or less	_	-
+240V	216 ~ 264V	4.0 Vp-p or less	<u> </u>	_

# Operating Voltage Range

#### Rating

The display of a signal waveform must be sufficiently stable against variation in the operating voltages given in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2

Voltage selecting plug connection	Center voltage	Voltage range	Fuse
Α	100V AC	90 ~ 110V	2 A Slow
В	117V AC	106 ~ 128V	Z A SIOW
С	217V AC	196 ~ 238V	1 A Slow
D	234V AC	211 ~ 257V	I A Slow

#### Check

(1) Turn the POWER OFF and disconnect the power cord from the line receptacle. Connect the power cord to the line through a voltage regulator (slide autotransformer), and set the regulator output voltage to the rated center voltage (see Table 6-2).

- (2) Turn the POWER switch ON and connect the INPUT and CAL OUT connectors with a provided cable BB-300. The vertical amplitude of the displayed CAL signal should be 4 cm.
- (3) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 10 mSEC position.
- (4) Vary the regulator output voltage continuously within the rated voltage range. Neither ripple nor intensity modulation should appear in the displayed CAL waveform.

# **CRT Cathode Voltage**

#### Rating

The CRT cathode voltage, with regard to the ground potential, must be within  $-1550V \pm 10V$ .

NOTE: If the CRT cathode voltage is not exactly -1550V, but within the limit (±10V), calibration of this voltage is not required except in the following cases.

- (1) Overall calibration of all items.
- (2) Calibration of sensitivity and sweep time.

CAUTION: Be careful to protect your body from electric shock when checking or calibrating the CRT cathode voltage. Also, be sure to turn off the trace at this check and calibration, by turning the INTENSITY control fully counterclockwise.

#### Check and calibration

(1) Check that the CRT cathode to ground voltage is within -1550V ±10V, by connecting the digital voltage (with a high voltage probe) across the CRT

- cathode test point (see Fig. 6-2) and chassis.
- (2) If the voltage is out of the limit, calibrate at −1550V with R1708 HV ADJ (see Fig. 6-2).

### Intensity

#### Rating

A spot must appear when the INTENSITY control is turned fully clockwise, and the trace must disappear when the control is turned fully counterclockwise.

- (1) Set the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to the SINGLE position to stop the sweep.
- (2) Turn the INTENSITY control fully clockwise and check that a spot is visible on CRT.
- (3) Start the sweep by setting the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to the FULL AUTO position.
- (4) Turn the INTENSITY control and check that the trace disappears.
- (5) If above checks reveal unsatisfactory points, set the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to SINGLE and turn the INTENSITY control fully clockwise and adjust the voltage across the terminal B (see Fig. 6-3) of the Z axis amplifier and the ground to +30V with R1670 (see Fig. 6-3). Then, set the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE switch to FULL AUTO and set the INTENSITY control to the position of approximately 90° left from midposition set the R1731 INTEN ADJ (see Fig. 6-3) to the position where a trace being displayed disappears.

Fig. 6-2 Test points and calibration controls in top

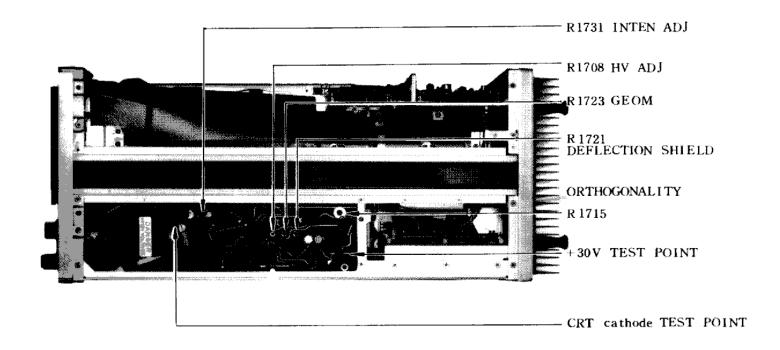
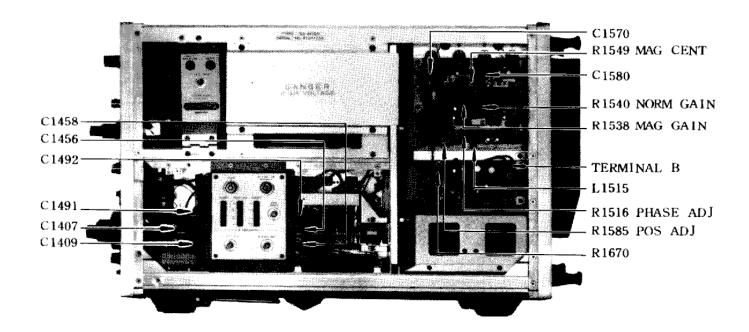


Fig. 6-3 Calibration controls and test point in right side



#### Pattern Distortion

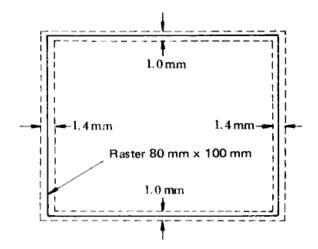
#### Rating

When a raster is fully displayed in the 80 mm(V) x 100 mm(H) area, the sides of the raster must be straight not exceeding the limit 1.4 mm (vertical) and 1.0 mm (horizontal) as shown in Fig. 6-4.

#### Check and calibration

(1) Apply the signal of a sine wave generator, and adjust

Fig. 6-4 Ratings for pattern distortion



- the output level of the generator to set the vertical amplitude of a displayed signal to 8 cm.
- (2) Set the signal frequency to approximately 20 kHz and the A TIME/CM switch to 1 mSEC so that a raster may be displayed.
- (3) Check the deviation of upper and lower ends of the raster from the horizontal scale.
- (4) Adjust the horizontal POSITION control to line the vertical ends of the raster on the left or the right end of the vertical scale, and check deviation of raster from the scale line.
- (5) If the deviation of the raster from the scale lines exceeds the limit, readjust R1723 GEOM and R1721 DEFLECTION SHIELD (see Fig. 6-2) to make the pattern distortion to minimum.

# Parallelness of Vertical and Horizontal Traces to Scale Lines

# Rating

Vertical and horizontal traces must be parallel to vertical and horizontal scale lines.

NOTE: Since parallelness of a trace to a scale line is somewhat affected by the ground magnetism, check and calibrate the synchroscope in the accually used position are necessary.

- (1) Adjust the vertical POSITION control to set a trace on the horizontal center line of the CRT scale, and check the parallelness of the trace to the scale line.
- (2) If the trace is not exactly parallel to the center scale

- line, calibrate the TRACE ROTATION control located on the left side panel.
- (3) Apply the signal of a sine wave generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, and set the vertical amplitude of a displayed signal larger than 8 cm.
- (4) Set the MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE SWITCH to the SINGLE position to stop the sweep, and adjust the INTENSITY control until a vertical trace appears.
- (5) Adjust the horizontal POSITION control to set a trace on the vertical center line of the CRT scale, and check the parallelness of the trace to the scale line.
- (6) If the trace is not parallel to the vertical center line, adjust R1715 ORTHOGONALITY (see Fig. 6-2).
- (7) Since adjustments (2) and (6) have some correlation, repeat these adjustments until correct parallelness is obtained in both vertical and horizontal directions.

# Calibration Voltage Output —

# Repetition Frequency

#### Rating

1 kHz ±1%

#### Check

- Connect the CAL OUT connector to the frequency measurement input connector of a universal counter.
- (2) Set the FUNCTION and the TIME BASE controls of the counter to FREQ, and 1 sec respectively.
- (3) Check that the counter readout is in the range from 990 to 1010 Hz.
- (4) If the accuracy is poor, calibrate the error with R1816 FREO (see Fig. 6-5).

# **Duty Ratio**

#### Rating

48:52 or better

#### Check and calibration

- Connect the CAL OUT to the time interval measurement input of the counter.
- (2) Set the FUNCTION and the TIME BASE controls of the counter to TIME INT and 0.1 μsec respectively. Set the COM-SEP switch of the counter to the COM (common input) position, and the SLOPE (START) and the SLOPE (STOP) switches to "+" and "-" respectively so that the counter circuit will be triggered firmly by the CAL signal.
- (3) Check that the readout of the counter is in the range from 480 to 520 μsec.

# **Output Voltage**

# Rating

Within ±1% of a value indicated by the CALIBRATOR switch.

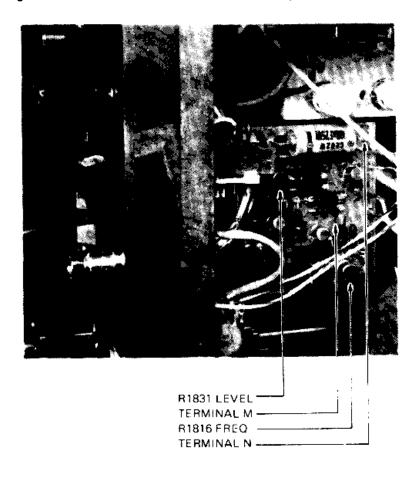
NOTE: Prior to checking the accuracy of the output voltage, the duty ratio must have been calibrated to 50:50.

#### Check and calibration

 Connect the COM and the V terminals of a digital voltmeter to GND and CAL OUT of the synchroscope, and set the FUNCTION switch of the voltmeter to AC.

- (2) Set the CALIBRATOR switch to 2 V.
- (3) Short-circuit the terminals M and N of the calibrator

Fig. 6-5 Calibration controls for calibration output voltage



- circuit to stop the oscillation of the circuit.
- (4) Check that the readout of the digital voltmeter is within 2 V ±1%.
- (5) If the readout of the digital voltmeter exceeds the limit, calibrate the error with R1831 LEVEL (see Fig. 6-5).

# - Vertical Deflection System -

#### Gain Switch Balance

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to the ALT position.
- (2) Change the CH1 and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switches from the 10 mV position to the 5 mV position, and check the vertical shift of the trace.
- (3) If it shifts vertically, the STEP ATT BAL control located on the front panel must be adjusted until the trace stays still against switching the VOLTS/CM control.

# Variable Balance

- (1) Set the MODE switch to the ALT position.
- (2) Set the CH1 and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switches to the 10 mV position, and set the CH1 and the CH2 traces to the center of the viewing area.
- (3) Check that the traces stay still against the adjustment of the VARIABLE controls of CH1 and CH2.

(4) If the traces are shifted, repeat adjustments of R148 (for CH1) VAR BAL and R248 (for CH2) VAR BAL (see Fig. 6-6) until the traces stay still against the adjustment of the CH1 and the CH2 VARIABLE controls.

# **Position Centering**

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to the ALT position.
- (2) Set the CH1 and the CH2 POSITION controls to the mid-position, and check if the traces are positioned correctly on the horizontal center line of the viewing area.
- (3) If the traces are not positioned on the center line, adjust R179 POS CENT (for CH1) and R279 POS CENT (for CH2); see Fig. 6-6.

# DC Level of Vertical Main Amplifier

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the trace position to the center of viewing area.
- (2) Check that the terminal C or F voltage to ground is approximately +35V with a digital voltmeter (see Fig. 6-6).
- (3) If the error is beyond the limit, calibrate to +35V with R615 (see Fig. 6-6).

# **Polarity Balance**

NOTE: Check and calibration of CH2 Position Centering must have been completed before checking the Polarity

Balance.

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to the CH2 position and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switch to the 10 mV position.
- (2) Repeat switching of CH2 POLARITY, and check if the trace is shifted to vertical direction.
- (3) If it shifts, adjust R315 CH2 POLARITY BAL (see Fig. 6-6).

## **ADD Trace Position**

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to the ALT position.
- (2) Set the CH1 and the CH2 traces to the center of viewing area.
- (3) Set the MODE switch to the ADD position and check that the trace is shifted from the center.
- (4) If the trace is shifted, adjust R364 ADD CENT (see Fig. 6-6) so that the trace stays at the center of the viewing area against changing of the MODE switch.

# Sensitivity

NOTE: The calibration voltage output must be accurately calibrated before starting the calibration of amplifier sensitivity, because the sensitivity is calibrated using the calibration voltage output as the test signal.

### Rating

Within ±2% of the value indicated by the VOLTS/CM switch.

Fig. 6-6 Calibration controls and test points in left side -

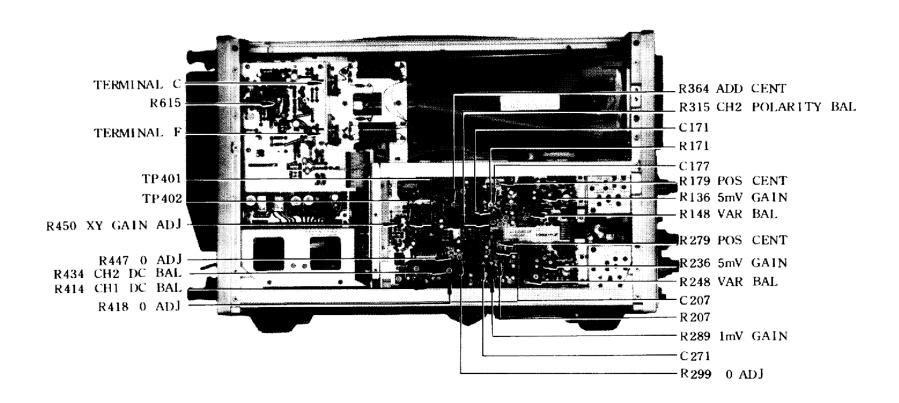
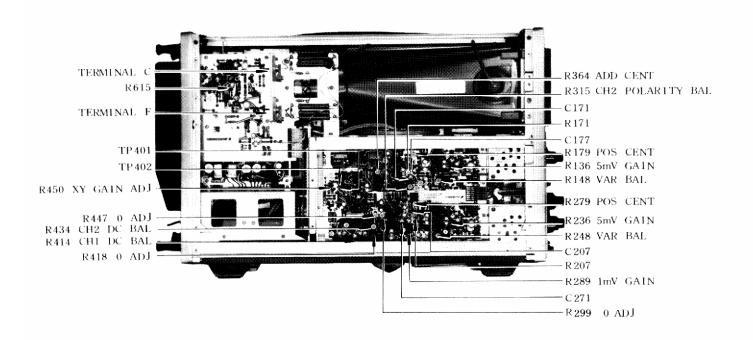


Fig. 6-6 Calibration controls and test points in left side -



#### Check and calibration

- Set the CH1 and CH2 VOLTS/CM switches to the 10mV position and the VARIABLE controls to the CALIB position.
- (2) Connect the CAL OUT and the CH1 INPUT connectors with the provided cable, and set the CALB-RATOR switch to the 20 mV position.
- (3) Set the CAL signal waveform to the center of the viewing area, and calibrate the amplitude of the displayed signal to exactly 20 mm with the GAIN (a semifixed control) located on the front panel.
- (4) Set the MODE switch to the CH2 position and connect the CH2 INPUT and the CAL OUT connectors with a cable, and calibrate the 10 mV sensitivity of CH2 as given in item (3) above.
- (5) Set the CH2 VOLTS/CM switch to the 5 mV position, and calibrate the amplitude of the displayed signal to exactly 40 mm with R236 5 mV GAIN (see Fig. 6-6).
- (6) Similarly calibrate the CH1 sensitivity at 5 mV with R136 5 mV GAIN (see Fig. 6-6).
- (7) Switching the VOLTS/CM and CALIBRATOR controls, check that the sensitivity at each VOLTS/CM position is accurately within ±2% of the value indicated by the switch.

# Square Wave Characteristic

# Rating

When a pulse having the rise time of 1,5 nsec or less and little overshoot and ringing, or a square wave with little sag is applied to the INPUT, the distortion of the waveform displayed at the center of the CRT with the amplitude of 6 cm shall satisfy the following ratings.

(However, the sensitivity is 10 mV/cm and the distortion of the input waveform is omitted.)

For calculation of distortion, see Figs. 3-24 and 3-25.

Overshoot: 3% or less Ringing: 3% or less Matching distortion: 1% or less Sag (at 1 kHz): 1% or less

#### Check and calibration

- Set the CH1 and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switches to 10 mV, the CH1 and the CH2 VARIABLE controls to CALIB and the CH1 and the CH2 AC-GND-DC switches to DC.
- (2) Apply the signal of a squarewave generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, and set the generator frequency to 1 kHz and adjust the output level as to set the amplitude of a displayed square wave to 6 cm. Check the sag of the displayed square wave.
- (3) Apply the signal of a pulse generator to the CH2 INPUT connector adjust the output level to set the amplitude of a displayed waveform to 6 cm, and check the overshoot, the ringing and the matching distortion.
- (4) If the distortion of a signal waveform exceeds the value in the rating, adjustment of the following calibration controls is required. (See Fig. 6-6) Note that these calibration controls must be adjusted so that leading edge of signal may rise as sharp as possible while minimizing total distortion, otherwise, overall frequency characteristics will be affected.

For CH1 C171, C177, R177 For CH2 C271, C207, R207

(5) After the calibration of square wave characteristics is completed, the frequency bandwidth must be checked as given in next item.

#### Fig. 6-6

- CH1 INPUT connector with the provided probe.
- (3) Set the frequency of a square wave signal to 1 kHz, adjust the output level to set the amplitude of a displayed waveform to 6 cm, and adjust the phase calibration capacitor of the probe so that the "Correct Phasing" is given as shown in Fig. 6-7.
- (4) Set the CH1 VOLTS/CM switch to the 20 mV position, and adjust the output level to set the amplitude of a displayed signal to 6 cm. Check that the "through" and "probe" phases are adequately obtained.
- (5) Check the phases at each position of the CH1 VOLTS/ CM switch as in the item (4).
- (6) Set the MODE switch to the CH2 position, and apply the generator signal to the CH2 INPUT connector with the probe used at the check of CH1.

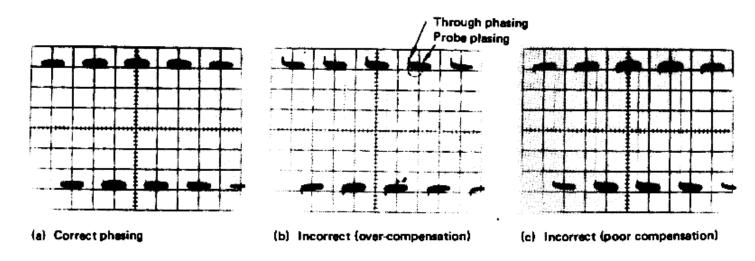
- (7) Adjust the output level to set the amplitude of a displayed signal to 6 cm, and check if the displayed waveform has "Correct Phasing" as shown in Fig. 6-7. If the phasing of waveform is incorrect, readjust C43 located on attenuator of left side.
- (8) Check the phase at each position of the CH2 VOLTS/ CM switch as in the items (4) and (5).

NOTE: If correct phasing is not obtained in step (7) against full adjustment of C43, restart the adjustment for CH2 from step (3), and repeat the same check and adjustment for CH1.

#### Calibration

(1) Complete phase compensation for the 10 mV position

Fig. 6-7 Displayed waveform of attenuator phase



- of CH1 and CH2 as given in "Check".
- (2) Set the VOLTS/CM switch to 20 mV, and set the amplitude of a signal display to 6 cm. Calibrate C30 (for CH1) and C70 (for CH2) for "through" phasing and calibrate C5 (for CH1) and C45 (for CH2) for "probe" phasing as shown in Fig. 6-7.
- (3) Repeat the same calibration referring to Table 6-3 for each position of CH1 and CH2 VOLTS/CM switches.

Table 6-3

I able 6-3						
	Phase calibration capacitors					
VOLTS/CM	For C	H1	For CH2			
VOLTS/CM	For "Through"	For "Probe"	For "Through"	For "Probe"		
5 mV		С3	_	C43		
10 mV	_	C3	_	C43		
20 mV	C30	C5	C70	C45		
50 mV	C33	C6	C73	C46		
0.1V	C35	C8	C75	C48		
0.2V	C20	C22	C60	C62		
0.5V	C14	_	C54	_		
1 V	C12	_	C52	_		
2 V	C25	C28	C65	C68		
5 V	_	_	_	-		
10 V	_	-	_	<u> </u>		

#### NOTE:

-: No adjustment is required. The calibration is complated spontaneously through the adjustment of the others.

# Common Rejection Ratio

#### Rating

The common mode rejection ratio must be less than 50:1 at 1 kHz and less than 20:1 at 10 MHz.

#### Check

- (1) Set the MODE switch to ALT, the CH1 and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switches to 10 mV and the CH2 POLA-LITY switch to INV.
- (2) Branch the signal of a sine wave generator to the CH1 and the CH1 INPUT connectors through a 6 dB divider and cables of the same length. Terminate the signals by a  $50\Omega$  terminator at the input side of the cable.
- (3) Set the signal frequency to 1 kHz and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of a signal waveform to 8 cm.
- (4) Set the MODE switch to the ADD position, and check if the displayed trace amplitude has been reduced to smaller than 1.6 mm.
- (5) Connect the output of a standard signal generator as in the case of step (2), set the generator frequency to 10 MHz and check the displayed trace amplitude as in the steps (3) and (4). The trace amplitude at 10 MHz must be smaller than 4.0 mm.

#### **Cascade Connection**

## 1. Output potential

### Check and calibration

(1) Set the CH1 and the CH2 VOLTS/CM switches to 5 mV, the CH1 and the CH2 AC-GND-DC switches to

- GND and the CH2 POSITION control to mid-position.
- (2) Adjust the CH1 POSITION control to shift the trace to the center of viewing area.
- (3) Connect the CH1 INPUT and the CH2 OUT connector with the provided cable, and change the CH1 AC-GND-DC switch to DC. Check if the trace shifts in vertical direction.
- (4) If the trace shifts excessively, fine adjust R299 0 ADJ (see Fig. 6-6).

#### 2. Sensitivity

#### Rating

1 mV/cm ±3% or less

#### Check and calibration

- After the check and calibration of Output Potential is completed, set the CH1 AC-GND-DC switch to AC, and the CH2 AC-GND-DC switch to DC.
- (2) Apply the signal of a sine wave generator to the CH2 INPUT connector, set the signal frequency to 1 kHz and the signal output level to 6 mVp-p. At this setting, the amplitude of the displayed signal must be within 6 cm ±1.8 mm.
- (3) If the amplitude limit is exceeded, adjust R289 1 mV GAIN (see Fig. 6-6).

# Frequency bandwidth

#### Rating

DC to 20 MHz -3 dB (at full bandwidth)

#### Check

(1) After the calibration of sensitivity in item 2 is com-

- pleted, set the CH1 AC-GND-DC switch to the DC position, and apply the signal of a standard signal generator to CH2 INPUT.
- (2) Set the signal frequency to 50 kHz, and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of a displayed signal to 6 cm. Read and record the indication of the output level meter at this setting.
- (3) Change the signal frequency to 20 MHz, and adjust the signal output to the reading of the level meter which is the same to that at 50 kHz. Check that the amplitude of the displayed signal waveform is larger than 4.25 cm (amplitude of -3 dB for 6 cm).

#### 4. Noise

#### Rating

3 mmp-p or less (with the synchroscope left stationary).

#### Check

Set the CH2 AC-GND-DC switch to GND and operate the synchroscope in free-run sweep. Amplitude of noise component of a trace must be smaller than 5 mmp-p.

# Trigger System —

# Trigger Amplifier Output Level (CH2)

#### Calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to CH2 and the CH2 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.
- (2) Connect a digital voltmeter across test points TP401

- and TP402 (see Fig. 6-6), and calibrate the potential across these test points to 0V with R434 CH2 DC BAL (see Fig. 6-6).
- (3) Next, measure the potential across TP401 and chassis, and calibrate the potential to 0V with R447 0 ADJ (see Fig. 6-6).

# Trigger Amplifier Output Level (CH1)

NOTE: The Trigger Amplifier Output Level (CH2) must be calibrated before calibrating the Trigger Amplifier Output Level (CH1).

#### Calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to CH1 and the CH1 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.
- (2) Connect a digital voltmeter across test points TP401 and TP402 (see Fig. 6-6), and calibrate the potential across these test points to 0V with R414 CH1 DC BAL (see Fig. 6-6).
- (3) Next, measure the potential across TP401 and chassis, and calibrate the potential to 0V with R418 0 ADJ (see Fig. 6-6).

# Trigger Main Amplifier Output Level

#### Calibration

- (1) Set the MODE switch to CH1 and the CH1 AC-GND-DC switch to GND.
- (2) Check that the DC level of test points TP703 and TP704 (see Fig. 6-8) are respectively 0V.
- (3) Measure the DC level of test point TP718 (see Fig. 6-8)

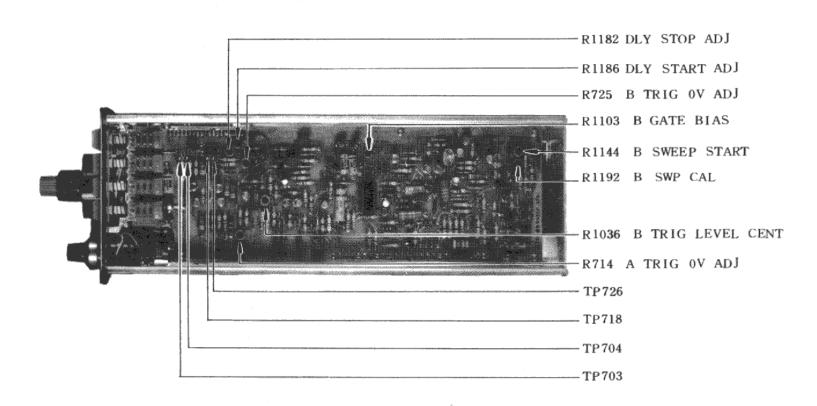
- and calibrate the DC level to 0V with R714 A TRIG SIG 0V ADJ (see Fig. 6-8).
- (4) Measure the DC level of test point TP726 (see Fig. 6-8) and calibrate the DC level to 0V with R725 B TRIG SIG 0V ADJ (see Fig. 6-8).

NOTE: If the DC level shown in item (2) is fluctuated, a further calibration of Trigger Amplifier Output Level is required.

# Level Centering (A Triggering)

- (1) Apply the signal of a sine wave generator to CH1 INPUT connector, set the signal frequency to 1 kHz and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of a displayed signal to 6 cm.
- (2) Position the signal waveform equally above and below the horizontal center line of the scale.
- (3) Set the COUPLING switch to the AC position and provide triggering for a signal display by setting the LEVEL control to the mid-position. Repeat switching of the SLOPE switch to + and -, and check that a positive going slope and a negative going slope of signals start from the horizontal center line of the scale.
- (4) If the signal waveform fails to start from the horizontal center line, disconnect the horizontal unit from the main frame and connect it through an extension connector to the main frame, and adjust R861 A TRIG LEVEL CENT (see Fig. 6-9).
- (5) Leaving the setting of the LEVEL control unchanged, set the COUPLING switch to the DC position, and

Fig. 6-8 Calibration controls and test points in bottom of horizontal unit



repeat the check in the same way.

NOTE: If signals fail to start from the horizontal center line in the DC coupling, a further calibration of Trigger Main Amplifier Output Level (R714) is required.

# **Full Auto Trigger**

#### Check and calibration

(1) Set the controls as shown below.

MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE FULL AUTO
A TIME/CM 0.1 µSEC
(PULL x10 MAG) Pulled

- (2) Apply the signal of a standard signal generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, set the signal frequency to 30 MHz and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of the displayed signal to 2 cm.
- (3) Check that the displayed signal can be triggered firmly over the entire LEVEL setting range and for SLOPE + and SLOPE -.
- (4) If triggering of display becomes unstable at any position of the LEVEL control, dismantle the horizontal unit from the main frame, and connect them with an extension connector.
- (5) Change the signal frequency to 50 kHz.
- (6) Set FULL AUTO ADJ + R836 and R837 (see Fig. 6-9) fully clockwise and the LEVEL control fully clockwise.
- (7) Turn R836 gradually counterclockwise to find a position at which the display can be triggered firmly for SLOPE + and -, and set R836 the position.
- (8) Set the LEVEL control fully counterclockwise, and turn R837 gradually counterclockwise to find a posi-

tion at which the display can be triggered firmly to SLOPE + and SLOPE -, and set R837 at the position.

# Level Centering (B Triggering)

#### Check and calibration

- (1) Apply the signal of a sine wave generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, set the signal frequency to 1 kHz and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of the displayed signal to 6 cm.
- (2) Position the signal waveform equally above and below the horizontal center line of the graduations.

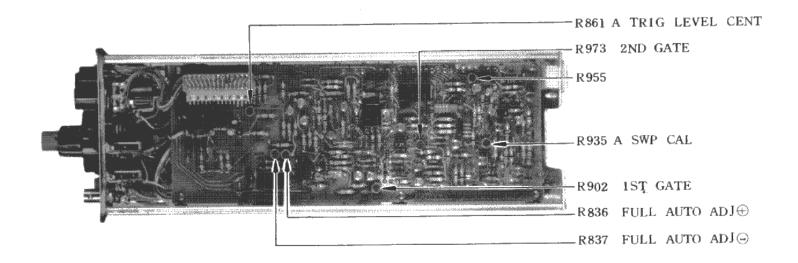
(3) Set the controls as shown below.

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY
DLY'D (B) MODE
TRIG'ABLE
MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE
A TIME/CM
B TIME/CM
COUPLING (B triagering)
TRIG'ABLE
FULL AUTO
0.5 mSEC
0.2 mSEC

- (4) Provide triggering for a signal display by setting the LEVEL control of B triggering to the mid-position. Repeat switching of the SLOPE switch of B triggering to + and -, and check that a positive going slope and a negative going slope of the signal start from the horizontal center line of the scale.
- (5) If the signal waveform fails to start from the horizontal center line, adjust R1036 B TRIG LEVEL CENT (see Fig. 6-8).
- (6) Leaving the setting of the LEVEL control unchanged, set the CQUPLING switch of B triggering to the DC position, and repeat the check in the same way.

NOTE: If signals fail to start from the horizontal

Fig. 6-9 Calibration controls in top of horizontal unit -



center line in the DC coupling, a further calibration of Trigger Main Amplifier Output Level (R725) is required.

# - Sweep System -

# A Sweep Operation

#### Calibration

- Dismantle the horizontal unit from the main frame and connect them with an extension connector.
- (2) Set the controls as shown below.

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY A
MAIN (A) SWEEP MODE NORM
SOURCE INT
A TIME/CM 1 mSEC

- (3) Apply the calibration voltage output to the CH1 INPUT connector and set the amplitude of the displayed signal to 6 cm.
- (4) Setting the LEVEL control to the mid-position, provide triggering of display, and turn R902 1ST GATE (see Fig. 6-10) gradually to identify three ranges; "no sweep", "triggered sweep" and "free-run sweep". Set R902 to the center of the "triggered sweep" range.

### **Jitterless**

#### Check and calibration

(1) Apply the signal of a standard signal generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, set the signal frequency to 30 MHz and adjust the signal output level to set the amplitude of the displayed signal to 6 cm.

- (2) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 0.1 μSEC position, pull the (PULL x10 MAG) switch, and check jittering of a displayed signal by continuously varying signal frequency.
- (3) If jittering appears, connect the horizontal unit to the main frame with an extension connector, and adjust (see Fig. 6-9).

# **B Sweep Operation**

#### Calibration

Set the controls as shown below.

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY A INTEN BY B DLY'D (B) MODE TRIG'ABLE A TIME/CM 1 mSEC B TIME/CM 0.1 mSEC **DELAY TIME MULTI** 5.00 SOURCE (B triggering) INT COUPLING (B triggering) AC SLOPE (B triggering LEVEL (B triggering) Mid-position

- (2) Apply the calibration voltage output to the CH1 INPUT connector. Provide triggering for a displayed signal by adjusting the LEVEL control of A triggering and reduce the intensity of the display.
- (3) Set R1103 B GATE BIAS (see Fig. 6-8) fully counterclockwise, then return it clockwise until approximately 1 cm (B sweep) of the display is intensified and record the position of R1103.
- (4) Turn the LEVEL control of B triggering fully counterclockwise to check that the intensified part of display disappears.
- (5) Turn R1103 clockwise from the setting made at step (3)

- until the display is partially intensified. Record this setting position.
- (6) Turn R1103 to the center of the positions recorded in steps (3) and (5).

# Start Point of B Sweep

#### Calibration

- (1) Following the calibrating of above B Sweep Operation, pull the (PULL x10 MAG) switch, and set the starting point of A sweep to the center of the viewing area.
- (2) Change the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the DLY'D (B) position and adjust R1144 B SWEEP START (see Fig. 6-8) so that the B sweep may start from the same point to that of the A sweep.

# Sweep Time and Linearity (A Sweep)

Rating

Sweep time: Within ±2% of the values indicated

by the A TIME/CM switch

Linearity: Within 3%

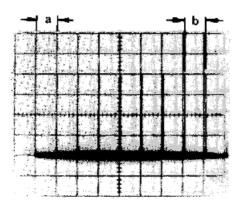
#### Check

- Apply the signal of a time marker generator to the CH1 INPUT connector and set the repetition frequency to 1 mSEC.
- (2) Set the A TIME/CM switch to 1 mSEC and the A VARIABLE control to the CALIB position.
- (3) Provide triggering for a displayed signal and line the start pulse to a position 1 cm right of the end of the left end of the scale lines.

- (4) Check the linearity of a display at 1 mSEC position, (See Fig. 6-10)
- (5) Check the error of sweep time at the 1 mSEC and the 2 mSEC positions, then set the repetition frequency of the time marker to 5 mSEC and check the sweep time error at 5 mSEC position. (See Fig. 6-11)
- (6) Repeat the same check of the sweep time error for different combinations of the time marker repetition frequency and setting of the A TIME/CM switch.
- (7) Check the linearity of the sweep at 5 SEC to 1 SEC ranges.

NOTE: No calibration control is provided for the

Fig. 6-10 Sweep linearity



Linearity = 
$$\frac{2 (a - b)}{a + b} \times 100 (\%)$$

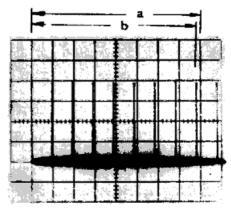
where a: maximum interval b: minimum interval

linearity. If the linearity of display is poor, troubleshooting must be conducted to find and replace defective parts.

# Calibration I [When the sweep time error in each steps has the same tendency]

- (1) Check B sweep time. [See "Sweep Time and Linearity (B sweep)".]
- (2) When both sweep time errors of A and B sweeps have the same tendency, adjust R1540 NORM GAIN (see Fig. 6-3).
- (3) When the error in each step of the A TIME/CM switch have the same tendency, connect the horizontal unit

Fig. 6-11 Sweep time error



Error rate of sweep time =  $\frac{a-b}{a} \times 100 (\%)$ 

where a: horizontal effective scale (80 mm) b: measured value of time marker corresponding to a to the main frame with an extension connector, and adjust R935 A SWP CAL (see Fig. 6-9).

## Calibration II [When the error in a particular step is large]

- (1) Adjust C1407 (see Fig. 6-3) for calibrating the error in the range from 5 μSEC to 1 μSEC.
- (2) Use C1409 (see Fig. 6-3) in the range from  $0.5 \,\mu\text{SEC}$  to  $0.1 \,\mu\text{SEC}$ .
- (3) In the steps from 5 SEC to 0.1 mSEC, replace the timing capacitor, C1401 to C1405 (see the schematic diagram) when the errors in a group of 1-2-5 steps have the same tendency, and replace the timing resistor, R1402 to R1411 (see the schematic diagram) when there is an error in a particular step.

# Sweep Time and Linearity (B Sweep)

## Rating

Sweep time: Within ±2% of the value indicated

by the A TIME/CM switch

Linearity: Within 3%

#### Check

(1) Set the controls as shown below.

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY A INTEN BY B DLY'D (B) MODE TRIG'ABLE A TIME/CM 2 mSEC 1 mSEC

- (2) Apply the time marker signal of 1 mSEC repetition period to the CH1 INPUT connector, and trigger the displayed signal with the LEVEL control of A triggering.
- (3) Trigger the B sweep with the LEVEL control of B triggering.

- (4) Set the HORIZONTAL DISPLAY switch to the DLY'D (B) position, and line the start pulse with the vertical scale line next to the left end of the scale.
- (5) Check the linearity at the 1 mSEC position of the B TIME/CM switch, (See Fig. 6-10)
- (6) Check the sweep time error at 1 mSEC and 2 mSEC of the B TIME/CM switch first, and check the error at the 5 mSEC position by setting the time marker repetition frequency to 5 mSEC (the A TIME/CM switch must be set to a position 1 step slower than the setting of the B TIME/CM switch).
- (7) Repeat checks of the sweep time errors for different combinations of time marker repetition frequencies and setting of the B TIME/CM switch,

# Calibration I [When the sweep time error in each step has the same tendency]

- Check the A sweep time, [See "Sweep Time and Linearity (A sweep)",]
- (2) When both sweep time errors of A and B sweeps have the same tendency, adjust R1540 NORM GAIN (see Fig. 6-3).
- (3) When the errors in each step of B TIME/CM switch have the same tendency, adjust R1192 B SWEEP CAL (see Fig. 6-8).

# Calibration II [When the error in a particular step is large]

- (1) Adjust C1456 (see Fig. 6-3) for calibrating the error in the range from 5 µSEC to 1 µSEC.
- (2) Use C1458 (see Fig. 6-3) in the range from 0.5 μSEC to 0.1 μSEC.
- (3) In the steps from 0.5 SEC to 10 μSEC, replace the timing capacitor, C1451 to C1454 (see the schematic diagram) when the errors in a group of 1-2-5 steps

have the same tendency, and replace the timing resistor, R1452 to R1461 (see the schematic diagram) when there is an error in a particular step.

# **Magnifier Centering**

#### Check and calibration

- Apply the calibration voltage output to the CH1 INPUT connector.
- (2) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 1 mSEC position.
- (3) Shift the displayed signal until the starting point of the sweep (rising of cal. waveform) is set to the vertical center line of the scale.
- (4) Check that the starting point of a sweep is not shifted by pulling the (PULL x10 MAG) knob.
- (5) If the start point is shifted excessively, set the starting point of magnified sweep correctly to the vertical center line of the scale, and push the (PULL x10 MAG) knob. The start point of the normal sweep must be set to the vertical center line by fine adjusting R1549 MAG CENT (see Fig. 6-3).

## Sweep Time and Linearity at Magnified Sweep

# Ratings

Given in Table 6-4.

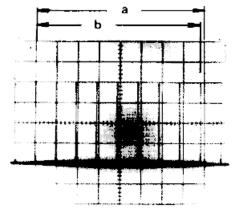
Table 6-4

TIME/CM	Sweep time	Lingarity
5 to 0.5 SEC	Within ±3%	Within 5.5%
0.2 SEC to 0.5 µSEC	Within ±3%	Within 4.0%
0.2 and 0.1 µSEC	Within ±4%	Within 5.5%

#### Check

- (1) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 0.1 mSEC position, and apply the time marker signal of the 0.1 mSEC repetition frequency to the CH1 INPUT connector.
- (2) Trigger the displayed signal, and line the start pulse to the left end of the scale.
- (3) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 1 mSEC position and pull the (PULL x10 MAG) knob, and check the sweep time of a magnified sweep in an area 4 cm left and right from center of the scale. (See Fig. 6-12)
- (4) If the error in the item (3) is large, adjust R1538 MAG GAIN (see Fig. 6-3).

Fig. 6-12 Sweep time error at magnified sweep



Error rate of sweep time =  $\frac{a-b}{a} \times 100$  (%)

where a: horizontal effective scale (80 mm) b: measured value of time marker

corresponding to a

- (5) Check that the linearity of a magnified sweep is better than 4% by reading the maximum and the minimum widths of time marker intervals which correspond to 2 cm on the viewing area (3 pulses in this case) at the starting, the center and the end of the sweep, in an area 4 cm left and right from the center of the scale, (See Fig. 6-13)
- (6) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the 5 SEC position and the time marker repetition frequency to 0.5 mSEC, and check that the linearity is better than 5.5% as the item (5).
- (7) Disconnect the time marker signal, and apply the signal of a standard signal generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, instead.
- (8) Set the A TIME/CM switch to the  $0.1 \,\mu$ SEC position and the signal frequency to 50 MHz, and check the sweep time and the linearity. The part for 2 cycles (40 mSEC) from the start point and 4 cycles from the end of sweep must be excluded from the readings.
- (9) If the error in the item (8) is large, adjust C1570 and C1580 (see Fig. 6-3).

# **Delay Time**

Rating

Within ±3%.

#### Check and calibration

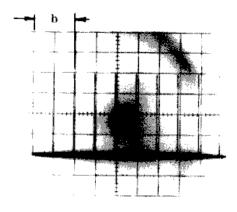
(1) Set the controls as shown below.

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY DLY'D (B) MODE A TIME/CM B TIME/CM A INTEN BY B AUTO 1 mSEC 0.1 mSEC

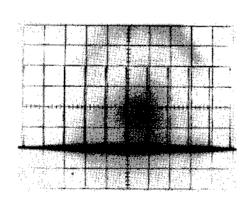
- (2) Apply the time marker of the 1 mSEC repetition frequency to the CH1 INPUT connector, trigger the displayed signal by adjusting the LEVEL control of A triggering, and line the start pulse to the left end of the scale.
- (3) Turn the DELAY TIME MULTI dial fully counterclockwise, and check that the multi-dial is set to 0.50.
- (4) Turn the dial clockwise until the intensified portion of displayed signal starts from the 2nd pulse from left, and check that the dial indicate is between 0.97

- and 1,03,
- (5) Turn the dial further clockwise until the intensified portion starts from the 10th pulse, and check that the dial indicate is between 8.97 and 9.03.
- (6) If the errors are large, set the dial to the 1.00 position and adjust R1186 DLY START ADJ (see Fig. 6-8) so that the intensified portion may start from the 2nd pulse.
- (7) Set the dial to 9,00 and adjust R1182 DLY STOP ADJ (see Fig. 6-8) so that the intensified portion may start

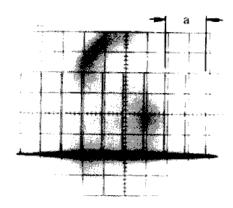
Fig. 6-13 Linearity at magnified sweep



Starting of sweep



Center of sweep



End of sweep

Linearity = 
$$\frac{2 (a - b)}{a + b} \times 100 (\%)$$

where a: maximum interval

b: minimum interval

# Frequency Bandwidth

#### Rating

DC to 1 MHz -3 dB

#### Check

- (1) Set the controls as given in the item (1) of the sensitivity check and calibration.
- (2) Apply the signal of a standard signal generator to the CH1 INPUT connector, and set the signal frequency to 50 kHz and adjust the signal output level to set the horizontal amplitude of the trace to 4 cm. Read and record the indication of output level meter at this setting.
- (3) Set the signal frequency to 1 MHz, and set the signal output level so that the same meter reading to that at 50 kHz will be obtained. Check that the horizontal amplitude of signal is larger than 2.83 cm (-3 dB referred to 4 cm).

# **Phase Difference**

# Rating

Within 3° (for DC to 1 MHz sine wave)

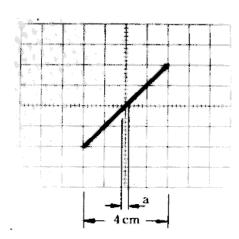
#### Check and calibration

- (1) Set the controls as given in the item (1) of the sensitivity check and calibration.
- (2) Apply the signal of a standard signal generator to the CH1 and the CH2 INPUT connectors by using a BNC T connector.
- (3) Set the signal frequency to 1 MHz, and adjust the signal output level to set the horizontal amplitude of

- the Lissajou's pattern to 4 cm. Check the width "a" in Fig. 7-14 which must be smaller than 2 mm.
- (4) Continuously vary the signal frequency, and check that the width "a" does not exceed 2 mm at any frequency.
- (5) If the "a" exceeds the limit, set the signal frequency for maximum width of "a", and adjust R1516 PHASE ADJ and L1515 (see Fig. 6-3). Repeat checking by varying the signal frequency.

NOTE: Since the adjustment of R1516 varies the sensitivity of X axis, recalibration of the X-Y sensitivity is required when R1516 is adjusted in the item (5).

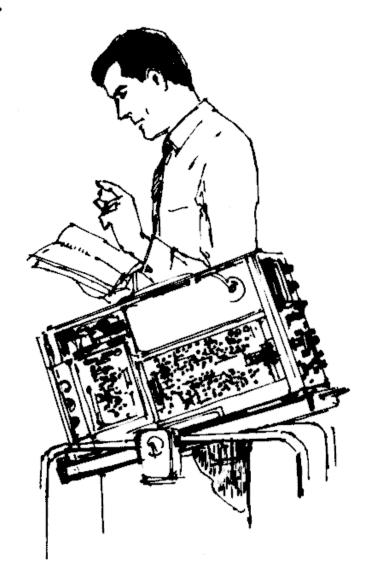
Fig. 6-14 X-Y phase difference ---



# SECTION PARTS LIST

This section particularly the specification of parts, for replacement of defective parts when the instrument is troubled.

Ordering information	7 -	2
Now to use this parts list	7 -	2
Abbreviation	7 -	2
CH1 & CH2 ATTENUATOR		
CH1 & CH2 PREAMPLIFIER (1)	7 -	5
PREAMPLIFIER (2)		
TRIGGER AMPLIFIER		
SWITCHING LOGIC		
VERTICAL MAIN AMPLIFIER		
TRIGGER MAIN AMPLIFIER		
A TRIGGER GENERATOR		
A SWEEP GENERATOR	7 -	24
B TRIGGER GENERATOR	7 -	27
B SWEEP GENERATOR	7 -	29
CONTROL CIRCUIT (1) (2)	7 -	33
A & B TIMING SWITCH	7 -	35
HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER	7 -	37
Z AXIS AMPLIFIER	7 -	40
CRT CIRCUIT	7 -	42
CALIBLATOR	7 -	44
POWER SUPPLY	7 -	45
INTER CONNECTOR	7 -	47



# Ordering Information

Replacement parts may be ordered through an IWATSU Representative or directly from the factory. To be certain of receiving the proper parts, a ways include the following information with the order:

- a. Model Number and serial number of the instrument on which the parts will be installed.
- b. Circuit reference number and subassembly name, if applicable, for which the part is intended. If the part does not have a circuit reference, the description from the parts list should be used.
- c. Iwatsu part number.

For factory repair, contact the IWATSU agent and include the following information.

- a. Model number and serial number of the instrument on which the work is to be performed.
- b. Details concerning the nature of the malfunction, or, type of repair desired.
   Shipping instructions will be sent to you promptly.

# How to use This Parts List

The parts list is divided into subsections corresponding to the schematic diagrams such as VERTICAL AMP, TRIG CIRCUIT, SWEEP GENERATOR, HORIZONTAL AMP, CRT CIRCUIT and POWER SUPPLY. Component loca-

tions can be determined from the schematic diagrams, each component appears only once in the parts list. At the beginning of each subsection are listed part numbers for any complete subassemblies in that category that are available as replacement parts. These subassemblies may include individually-listed components; care should be taken to locate malfunctions to the lowest possible level of replacement part and thus avoid the time and cost involved in "over-repair"

#### **Abbreviations**

Cap Capacitor
cerceramic
Poly Polyethytel film
elect aluminium electrolytic chemical
elect. tan tan-talum electrolytic chemical condenser
[The symbol of F (farad) is omitted]
Res Resistor
w.w wire wound
comp composition
[The symbol of $\Omega$ (ohm) is omitted]
FET Field Effect Transistor
Diode
T. diode Tunnel diode
Z. diode Zenner diode
S.B.diode Schottky barrier diode
V.C.diode Variable capacitance diode
L.E.diode Light emission diode
Var variable

CIRC REF1	uit Erence description	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRC REF		escription	IWATSU PART NO.
CH1 &	CH2 ATTENUATOR		C31	Same as C	_	
			C32		10%,500V,cer.	74 050 2040
Ct	Cap., 15p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1960	C33	Same as Ci		
Ç2	Cap., 0.1µ,20%,600V,poly.	74 130 0100	C35	Same as C	•	
C3 C5	Cap., 0.5-1.5p, var., 500V, poly Same as C3	74 110 1130	C36	Same as C	10	
C6	Same as C3		C41	Same as C	1	
			G42	Same as C		
C8	Cap.,4-10p,var.,250V,cer.	74 110 0840	C43	Same as C	3	
Cio	Cap., 1p, 0.25p, 500V, cer.	74 050 3620	C45	Same as C		
C12	Same as C3		C46	Same as C		
C14	Same as C3					
C15	Same as C10		C48	Same as Ci	8	
_			C50	Same as C		
C16	Cap.,47p,10%,500V,cer.	74 050 2080	C52	Same as C		
C17	Cap., 56p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 3950	C54	Sале ав С	_	
C19	Cap., 1.5p, 0.25%, 500V, cer.	74 050 4840	C55	Same as C		
C20	Same as C3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
C21	Cap., 10p, 1p, 500V, cer.	74 050 1920	C56	Same as C	16	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	C57	Same as C		
C22	Cap.,6-20p,var,,250V,cer.	74 110 0870	C59	Same as C		
C25	Same as C3	77 110 0010	Č60	Same as C	_	
C28	Same as C22		C61	Same as C		
C29	Cap., 100p, 5%, 50V, mica	74 070 5757	•••			
C30a	Cap., 3-7p, var., 250V, poly,	74 110 0810	C62	Same as C	22	
		14 110 0010	C65	Same as C		
С30ь	Cap.,7p,0,5p,500V,cer.	74 050 3850	C68	Same as Ci		
G31	Cap., 2p, 0.5p, 500V, cer.	74 050 1900	~~~	Dema 60 A		
051	oeb. 'zb'o' bb' 2004 'cer.	14 030 1900				

CIRCU REFE	it Rence description	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE	CE DESCRIPTION	(WATSU PART NO.
C69	Same as C29			s.,500k,0.5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8260
C70a	Same as C30a			s.,1M,0.5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8340
C70b	Same as C30b			s.,800k,0.5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8270
C71	Same as C31			:.,250k,0.5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8250
C72	Same as C32		R15 Sar	nė as R3	
C73	Same as C3		R16 5a.	ne as R6	
C75	Same as C3		R21 San	ne as R1	
C76	Same as C10		R22 Sec	ne es R2	
			R23 Sar	ne as R3	
L42	Inductor, peaking coil(a)	74 400 5650	R25 Sac	ne as R5	
L48	Same as L42				
L50	Inductor, peaking coil(b)	74 400 5650	R26 Sar	ne as R3	
L51	Inductor, peaking coil(h)	74 400 5780	R28 San	ne as R8	
L55	Same as L50		R29 Ser	ne as R9	
			R30 San	ne as R10	•
L56	Same as L51		R31 Ser	ne as R11	
R1	Res.,75,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3990	R32 Sar	ne as R12	
R2	Res., 110,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4360	R33 San	ne as R13	
R3	Res., 900k, 0.5%, metal	74 221 8280	R34 Ser	ne as R14	
R5	Res., 100k, 0.5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8230	R35 San	ne as R3	
R6	Same as R3		R36 San	ne as R8	
R8	Res., 111k, 0.5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8240	R40 Res	1.,82,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3370
R9	Res., 990k, 0.5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8310		ne as R40	
R10	Res., 10.1k, 0.5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8200			

CIRCUIT REFERENC	E DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCI REFE	UIT ERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
_	er switch ary switch	74 440 2050 74 431 6980	CH1 &	CH2 PREAMPLIFIER(1)	
	10 as S1A 10 as S1B		C101 C102	Cap.,2200p,+100%-0%,500V,cer. Cap.,0.01p,+80%-20%,25V,cer. Same as C102	74 060 0840 74 060 0560
	minal	74 510 0320	C103 C105 C107	Cap., 0.5-1.5p, var., 250V, cer. Same as C102	74 110 1130
	connector	74 500 2530	•		
J2 Şam	»÷ дв J1		C110 C112	Cap.,3.3μ,20%,16V,elect.ten. Same as C102	74 120 5070
			C115 C117 C118	Same as C102 Same as C102 Same as C102	
			V170	Camb as C102	
			C124	Same as C102	
			C125 C126	Cap.,0.1µ,+80%=20%,25V,cer. Same as C125	74 060 2330
			C128	Same as C125	
			C129	Cap.,0.1µ,+80%-20%,25V,cer.	74 060 2330
			C131	Cap., 4-10p, var., 250V, cer.	74 110 1210
			C138	Cap.,3-7p,var.,250V,oer.	74 110 0600
			C140	Cap., 0.001µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 1310
			C147 C150	Same as C140 Cap.,22p,10%,50V,cer.	74 050 3050
			C152	Same as C150	
	•	٠.		Cap., 5p, 0.5p, 50V, cer.	74 050 2620

CIRCUIT REFERE	_	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU	IIT RENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
C162 S	Same as Same as Same as	C140		C231 C238 C240	Same as Same as	C138	
C171 C		20p, var., 250V, cer.	74 110 0870	C247 C250	Same as Same as	C140	
C177 C C180 C C181 S	Cap.,20	·	74 130 1960 74 050 5280 74 050 1710	C252 C256 C257 C261 C262	Same as Same as Cap.,4. Same as	C156 7μ,+100%-10%,25V,elect. C156	74 120 6160
C203 S C205 S C207 S	Same as Same as Same as Same as	C102 C105 C177		C263 C271 C272 C274 C276	Same as Same as Same as Cap.,15 Same as	: C171 : C171 :Op,10%,5V,cor.	74 050 3010
C215 5 C218 5 C224 5	Same al Same al Same al Same al Same al	C102 C102 C102		C280 C281 C286 C291 C292	Same as Same as Same as Same as Cap.,18	C176 C140	74 050 5950
C227 S	Same as Same as	C102		C295 C296 C299	Same as Same as	C140	

CIRCU REFE	IIT RENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERE		IWATSU PART NO.
L141	Inductor, ferrite bead core	74 560 1240	R128 :	Same as R124	
L145	Same as L141	14 700 1240		Res.,43,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5860
L241	Same as L141			Res. 500, var. 0.5W, metal	74 349 2450
L245	Same as L141			Same as R130	1
,				Res., 1.1k, 5%, 1/4W, cabon	74 223 1910
R101	Res.,510k,5%,1/4W,cabon	74 223 4300			
R102	Res., 100.1%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4290	R135 I	Res.,150,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5670
R103	Same as R102			Res., 100, var., 0.5W, metal	74 349 2520
R104	Res., 1k, var., 0, 167W, cabon	74 321 0040		Same as R131	
R105	Res., 430, 5%, 1/4W, cabon	74 223 2510	R140 I	Res.,300,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4340
	, ,,,,			Res.,1k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 2860
R106	Res.,3.3k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4470			
R108	Same as R106		R142 I	Res.,180,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 6400
R110	Res.,5.6k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3970	R143 I	Res., 100, 30%, 0.3W, metal	74 349 3020
R112	Same as R105		R145 S	Same as R141	
R113	Res.,390,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3790	R147 S	Same as R140	
			R148 I	Res.,100, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2840
R115	Thermistor, TD5-A115	74 470 3480	•		
R116	Res., 130, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 6480		Res.,22,5%,1/4W,cabon	74 223 4200
R118	Res.,510,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3810		Ces.,1k,var.,0.1W,carbon	74 322 2800
R120	Res., 100, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3730		Same as R150	
R122	Res.,4.3k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4390		Same as R113	
			R155 S	Same as R113	
R123	Same as R122				
R124	Res., 10,5%, 1/4W, cabon	74 223 3210	R156 F	Res.,51,5%,1/4W,cabon	74 223 4010
R125	Res., 10, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5740		Res., 1.8k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3900
R126	Same as R125		R160 F	Res.,620,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4410

CIRCU REFE	IIT RENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU FART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R161	Same as R156		R206 Same	as R106	
R162	Res.,75,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 2980		as R177	
R163	Same as R162			as R106	
R165	Res.,2,2k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4380	R209 Res.,	75k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2280
R166	Res., 330, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3770	R210 Same	as R110	
R158	Res.,220,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5830		as R105	
R170	Same as R168		R213 Same	as R113	
R171	Res.,51,2%,1/4W,metal	74 5610	R215 Same	as R115	
R172	Res., 1k, var., 0.5W, metal	74 349 2460	R216 Same	as R116	
R173	Same as R171		R218 Same	as R118	
R175	Res., 120,2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 6080	R220 Same	as R120	
R177	Res.,5k,var.,0.5W,metal	74 349 2440	R222 Same	as R122	
R178	Res.,910,2%,1/4,metal	74 221 3850	R223 Same	as R122	
R179	Res., 200, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2870	R224 Same	as R124	
R180	Same as R178		R225 Same	as R125	
R182	Same as R122		R226 Same	as R125	
R183	Thermistor, TD5-C250	74 470 3490	R228 Same	as R124	
R185	Res.,470,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4500	R230 Same	as R130	
R201	Same as R101		R231 Same	as R131	
R202	Same as R102		R232 Same	as R130	
R203	Same as R102		R233 Same	as R133	
R204	Same as R104		R234 Same	as R113	
R205	Same as R105		R235 Same	as R135	

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION		IWATSU PART NO.		
R236	Same a	R R136		R262	Same a	a R162	
R238				R263 Same as R162			
R239			74 470 3720	R265 Same as R165			
R240	Same a		11 110 3120	R266	Same a		
R241	Same as			R267		00,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5580
R242	Same as	s R142		R268	Same a	s R168	
R243	Same a:	R143		R270	Same a	s R168	
R244	Same a	8 R113		R271	Same a	s R171	
R245	Same as	R141		R272	Same a	s R172	
R247	Same &:	s R140		R273	Same a	s R171	
R248	Same as	s R148		R274	Res.,1	Ok,var.,O.5W,cermet	74 349 2470
R250	Same a	s R150		R275	Same a	s R175	
R251	Same as	R151		R277	<b>Ѕале</b> а	s R185	
R252	Same as	R150		R278	Same a	s R178	•
R253	Same as	R113		R279	Same a	s R179	
R254	Res.,36	60,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3780	R280	Same a	s R178	
R255	Same as	R113		R282	Same a	s R122	
R256	Same as	R156		R283	Same &	s R183	
R257	Res.,39	0,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3790	R284	Res.,3	0,2%,1/4W,metel	74 221 5760
R258	Same as	R158		R285	Same a	s R284	
R260	Same as	R160		R286	Res.,4	30,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2510
R261	Same as	R156		R287		20,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3840

CIRCUI		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R288	Same as R284	•	D202	Same as	D101	
R289	Same as R136		D203	Seme as	D103	
R290	Same as R287		D233	Same as	D133	
R291	Same as R286		D276	Same as	D176	
R292	Same as R177		D277	Same as	D176	
R293	Res.,430,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3800	D278	Same as	D178	
R294	Same as R293	,	D281	Same as	•	
R295	Res., 200, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3760	D282	Same as	D176	
R296	Same as R295	•				
R297	Res.,240,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4550	Q102	FET,KH	5199	74 036 1120
		•	Q122		or,2SC1254	74 036 1450
R298	Same as R297		Q123	Same as		
R299	Same as R148		Q141	Same as	Q122	
,			Q145	Same as	Q122	
D101	Z.diode, RD6A	74 040 0790				
D102	Same as D101		Q156	Transist	ar,2N3905 S	74 036 1528
D103	Diode, 1S1690N	74 040 4100	Q161	Same as	Q1 56	
D133	L.E.diode, SR103D	74 040 4740	Q168	Transist	or,2N3905	74 030 8325
D176	Diode, 15953	74 040 1720	Q170	Same as	Q168	
	,		Q178	Transist	or,2SA711	74 036 1310
D177	Same as D176					
D178	V.C.dioda, 151924	74 040 5000	Q180	Same as	Q178	
D181	Same as D176		Q202	Same as	Q102	
D182	Same as D176		Q222	Same us	Q122	
D201	Same as D101		Q223	Same as	Q122	
			Q241	Same as	Q122	

CIRCU REFE	IIT RENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFE	uit Erence description	IWATSU PART NO.
Q245 Q256	Same a. Same a.			PREA	MPLIFIER(2)	
Q261	Same as			C301	C 0.04 +00	24 040 0540
Q268	Same a	• •		C302	Cap.,0.01µ,+80%-20%,25V,cer. Same as C301	74 060 05 <del>6</del> 0
Q270	Same a	• •		C303	Cap.,51p,5%,50V,cer.	74 050 5520
-				C304	Same as C303	74 050 5520
Q278	Same as	■ Q178		C305	Cap., 39p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3380
Q280	Same at			0307	Omp., 53p, 10p, 504, 001,	(4 050 3500
Q287	Same as		•	C306	Cap.,200p,5%,50V,cer.	74 050 1750
Q290	Same at	5 Q122		G310	Same as C301	14 000 1100
Q295	Same as	s Q178		C311	Same as C301	
				C312	Same as C301	
Q296	Same as	Q178		C321	Same as C301	
J201	BNC co				<b>.</b>	
3201	PMC 66	unector	74 500 2530	C323	Same as C301	
			•	C326	Cap.,6-20p, var.,250V, car.	74 110 0870
				C328	Cap., 0.22µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 1960
				C355	Cap., 0.001μ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 1310
				C358	Same as C355	
				C361	Cap., 5p, 0.5p, 50V, car.	74 050 2620
				C362	Same as C361	14 050 2020
				C370	Cap.,4.7μ,+100%-10%,25 V, elect.	74 120 6160
				C372	Same as C370	17 140 0100
				C381	Cap., 47p, 5%, 50V, cer.	74 050 2730
				L310	Inductor, ferrite bead	74 560 1240

CIRCU REFE	it Rence description	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
L321	Same as L310		R340 Same as	R310	
L370	Inductor, coil	74 400 5350	R341 Same as	R310	
L372	Same as L370		R342 Same as	R310	
			R343 Same as		
R301	Res.,7.5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2100		0,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4340
R302	Same as R301			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
R303	Res., 470, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74 241 0360	R348 Same as	R345	
R304	Res., 10k, var., 0.1W, carbon	74 322 0580		k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2130
R306	Same as R303			,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5980
				iO, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5980
R308	Res.,1.8k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3940		0,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5670
R310	Res.,200,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3760			
R311	Same as R301		R355 Res.,22	0,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5830
R312	Same as R301		R356 Same as		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
R313	Same as R303		R358 Same as		
			R360 Same as	-	
R314	Same as R304			2,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5640
R315	Res., 200, var., 0.1W, metal	74 349 2870		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
R316	Same as R303	,	R362 Same as	R361	
R318	Res., 270, 2%, 1/4, metal	74 221 5620		k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4240
R320	Same as R318	,		O,var.,O.1W,metal	74 349 2840
			R365 Same as		11 313 4010
R321	Same as R310			5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1930
R322	Res., 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3860	20000 40004 114	>== + >/+ 1 · 1 · 1 · 4 · 4 · 4 · 4 · 4 · 4 · 4 ·	1,5 1,50
R331	Res., 50, 10%, 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2920	R368 Same as	R366	
R332	Same as R331	1		:,5%,1/4, carbon	74 223 1900
R333	Same as R331		· •	1k,5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5400
			21311 1400.57.	INTO NO IN THE PROPERTY	14 221 3400

CIRCU REFE	IT RENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
R372 R373 R375 R376 R378	Res., 110, 5%, 1/4W, metal Res., 910, 5%, 1/4W, carbon Same as R345 Res., 750, 2%, 1/4W, metal Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 221 3740 74 223 3360 74 221 3830 74 223 2540	Q358 Q372 IC301 IC302	Same as Q355 Transistor, 2N3905 Integrated circuit, FT5714M-GB	74 030 8325 74 030 7330
R380 R381	Res., 270, 2%, 1/2W, carbon Res., 47k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 241 0300 74 221 6550	J301 J302	Integrated circuit, BY-1 B2 Connector Connector	74 570 0720 74 500 5380 74 500 5780
D303 D306 D313 D316 D318	Diode, 18953 Same as D303 Same as D303 Same as D303 Same as D303	74 040 1720	P302	Connector Right angle header (7P) Right angle header (7P)	74 500 6170 74 500 6180
D320 D322 D341 D342 D343	Same as D303	,			
Q303 Q306 Q313 Q316 Q355	Transistor, 2SC1216 H Same as Q303 Same as Q303 Same as Q303 Transistor, 2SC1275	74 030 6220 74 030 6890			

CIRCU REFEI	it Rence description	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU: REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
TRIGG	er amplifier		R414	Res., 500, 10%, 0.5W, metal	74 349 2850
			R415	Same as R408	
C401	$Cap., 0.01\mu, +80\%-20\%, 25V, cer.$	74 0600560	R416	Same as R401	
C408	Cap., 100p, +80%-20%, 50V, cer.	74 060 1750	R417	Same as R401	
C410	Cap.,56p,10%,50V,cer	74 050 2720	R418	Res., 200, 10%, 0.5W, metal	74 349 2870
C415	Same as C408				
C421	Same as C401		R421	Res., 300, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5580
			R422	Same as R402	
C428	Same as C408		R423	Same as R402	
C430	Same as C410		R425	Same as R405	
C431	Cap.,6-20p, var., 250V, cer.	74 110 0870	R426	Same as R405	
C435	Same as C408				
C491	Cap.,0.01µ,+80%-20%,25W,cer.	74 060 0560	R428	Same as R408	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		R430	Res.,43,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5860
C492	Same as C491		R431	Same as R411	
			R432	Same as R412	
R401	Res.,43,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3800	R433	Same as R412	
R402	Res.,91,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5870	•		
R403	Same as R402		R434	Same as R414	
R405	Res.,47,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5680	R435	Same as R408	
R406	Same as R405		R436	Same as R401	
		•	R437	Same as R401	
R408	Res.,560,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 2530	R440	Res.,390,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3790
R410	Res.,30,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5760		· · ·	
R411	Res.,50,1%,0.5W, metal	74 349 2920	R441	Same as R440	
R412	Res.,750,2%,1/4W, metal	74 221 3830	R442	Res., 160, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 2440
R413	Same as R412		R443	Same as R442	

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R444	Res., 51, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4010	D448 Diode, 1 S953	74 040 1720
R445	Res., 240, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74 241 0290	D450 Same as D448	
R446	Res., 240, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3970	D452 Same as D448	
R447	Same as R418		D453 Same as D448	
R448	Res., 2, 2k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4380		
	, , , , , ,		Q412 Transistor, 2SC1254	74 036 1450
R450	Res.,500,2%,0.5W,metal	74 349 2740	Q413 Same as Q412	
R451	Res., 3k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4450	Q432 Same as Q412	
R452	Res., 12k, 2 1/4	74 221 4240	Q433 Same as Q412	
R453	Same as R451		Q442 Transistor, 2N5771 S	74 036 1320
R455	Res.,2.4k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4230	1	
			Q443 Same as Q442	
<b>2456</b>	Res., 2k. 2%, 1/4W.metal	74 221 3910	Q446 Transisotr, 2N3905	74 030 8325
R458	Res.,110,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4360		
R460	Res., 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2530	IC402 Integrated circuit, BY-2	74 570 0730
R461	Same as R460		-	
R462	Res.,1.1k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3870		
R463	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900		
R465	Same as R445			
R468	Res.,1.6k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3890		
R469	Res., 1.6,2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3890		
R470	Res., 820, 5%, 1/4W, metal	74 223 2640		
R491	Res.,100,5%,1/4W,metsl	74 221 3730		
R492	Same as R491			

CIRCU REFE		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFEI	rence description	IWATSU PART NO.
SWITC	HING LOGIC		R513	Res., 2.7k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3 <del>92</del> 0
			R515	Res.,5.1k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 <b>3960</b>
C501	Cap.,0.01µ,5%,25V,cer.	74 0 <del>6</del> 0 0560	R516	Same as R515	
C 502	Same as C501		R518	Same as R515	
C503 C504	Cap.,200p,10%,50V,cer. Same as C50	74 050 1750	R519	Same as R515	
C 505	Same as C503		R520	Res.,51,2%,2W,carbon	74 243 0120
			R521	Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1930
C506	Same as C501		R522	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900
C507	Cap., 180p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 5950	10,000		( 7,000
C508	Same as C501	14 430 3330	R503	Diode, 15953	74 040 1720
C511	Cap., 1000p.+80%-20%, 50V, cer	74 060 1750	R504	Same as D503	14 840 1,20
C520	Cap., 4.7µ,+100%-10%,25V,el		D505	Same as D503	
0,40	oep,, 4,(p,+,00%-10%,2,4,6)	000,17 120 0100	D520	Diode, RD5A	74 040 0770
C521	Same as C501		D)20	Diode, KD/A	14 040 0110
C522	Same as C501		IC501	Integrated circuit, M53274	74 030 7760
U)ZZ	Same as Cool			-	
1 530	1-4	74 400 5250	IC502	Integrated circuit, M53203P	74 030 7580
L520	Inductor, coil	74 400 5350	IC503	Integrated circuit, M53200	74 030 6530
DEAG	D 200 3et 4/490	#4 004 FC00	IC504	Integrated circuit, M53204	74 030 6540
R503	Res.,560,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5690	IC505	Integrated circuit, BY52 B1	74 570 0560
R505	Same as R503				
R 506	Res., 360, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3780	S501	Push switch	74 430 1553
R508	Res., 3, 6k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3930	S502	Push switch	74.430 1549
R510	Res., 680, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3820			
			P501	Connector	74 500 5370
R511	Res.,330,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3770	P502	Connector	74 500 6170
R512	Res.,620,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4410			

CIRCU REFE	IIT RENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFE	JIT RENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
VERT	ICAL MA	IN AMPLIFIER		C681	Same a:		
				C685	Same a		
C601		.01μ,+100%-0%,500V,cer.	74 060 0730	C692	<u> Ѕаше</u> ал		
C602	Same a	-		C693	Same e		
C603		.01µ,+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 Q60 Q580	C694	Sалы в	s C619	
C618		-20p, var., 250V, cer.	74 110 0630				
C619	Cao.,1	8p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3060	L647	Inductor	r,ferrite begd	74 560 1240
				L648	Sа <b>лю</b> а:	s L647	
C623	Same a	s C603	'	L655	Inductor	r, peaking coil(d)	74 400 5650
C627	Same a	a C603		L656	Same a	a L655	
C633	Cap.,2	20,10%,50V,cer.	74 050 2750	L68Q	Same a:	s L647	
C635	Same a		, -,				
C636	Same a	a C618		L681	Same a:	s L647	
C637	Cap.,2	p,2%,50V,cer.	74 050 1690	R601	Res.,50	o,var.,O.5W,metal	74.349 2920
C647	Same a	a C603		R602	Res. 1	50,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5670
C648	Sаме а	■ C603	•	R604	Res74	1,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3990
C649	Same a	s C603		R605	Same a		
C650	Same a	s C603		R606	Res.,20	20,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3760
C653	Cap. , 1	000p,+80%-70%,500V.cer.	74 060 0700	R608	Same as	s R601	
C654	Same a	, , , , ,		R611		00,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3730
C661	Seme a			R613	Res 8	2,5%,1/4W, carbon	74 223 3370
C663	Same a			R614	Same a:		<u> </u>
C664	Same a			R615		00,var.,0.5W,cermet	74 349 2870
C680	Cap.,0	.001µ,10%,50V,poly.	74 130 1310	R617	Res.,20	0, var., 0,5W, cermet	74 349 2230

CIRCU REFE	IT RENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFERI		IWATSU PART NO.
R618	Res.,2,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1950	R656	Same as R655	
R619	Thermistor, TD5-C250	74 470 3490	R657	Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2310
R621	Same as R618		R658	Res.,56k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3220
R622	Res., 430, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3800		Same as R658	
R623	Same as R622		R662	Same as R657	
R625	Thermistor, TD5-C150	74 470 3720	R663	Res., 160k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4250
R626	Res.,2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1950	R664	Same as R663	
R631	Res., 56, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4380	R668	Res.,650,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2530
R632	Same as R631		R669	Same as R668	
R633	Res., 2k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3128	R670	Res.,1.6k,+5%,5W,metal	74 221 8740
R636	Same as R617		R671	Same as R670	
R637	Res., 20k, var. 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2500	R680	Res.,150,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3280
R638	Res., 47, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5680	R681	Same as R680	
R641	Res.,75,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0170	R682	Res.,51,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4010
R642	Same as R641		R683	Same as R682	
R643	Same as R641		R684	Res., 100, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3730
R644	Same as R643		R685	Res.,100,var.,0.5W,cermet	74 349 3142
R649	Res., 2.4k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900	R687	Res.,240,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0290
R650	Same as R649			Same as R687	
R651	Res.,820,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2640	R690	Res.,130,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 6480
R653	Res., 1k, 5%, 5W, metal	74 221 8730	R691	Same as R690	
R654	Same as R653		R692	Same as R606	
R655	Res.,20k,+5%,5W,metal	74 221 8750	R695	Res.,3.9k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2020

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R696 Res., 1.3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R697 Same as R619	74 223 1920	Q680 Transistor, 2N3905 Q681 Same as Q680	74 030 8325
R698 Res.,22,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 253 0690		
R699 Same as R698		NE2001 Neon bracket lamp, NL-2S NE2002 Same as NE2001	74 020 1780
D618 Diode, 151924	74 040 5000		
D651a.b.c Diode, 18953	74 040 1720	DL601 Delay cable	74 160 0180
D653 Z. diode, RD27FB	74 040 5272		
D654 Same as D653		P601 Connector	74 500 5370
D655 Same as D653			
D656 Same as D653			
D663 Same as D651			
D664 Same as D651			
D694 Same as D618			
Q622 Translator, 2n5771	74 030 7800		
Q623 Same as Q622		•	
Q627 Transistor, BFW-30	74 030 4620		
Q628 Same as Q627			
Q642 Transistor, 2SC1068/201	74 030 8136		
Q643 Same as Q642			
Q647 Transistor, 2N3119	74 030 1830		
Q648 Same as Q647		·	
Q663 Transistor, 25C1706 H	74 030 8139		
Q664 Same as Q663			

CIRCUI	—	IWATSU	CIRCU			IWATSU
REFER	ence description	PART NO.	REFE	RENCE	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A TRIG	GER GENERATOR		C852	Same a		
			C854	Same a		
C802	Cap., 12p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1950	C857	Same a		
C803	Cap., 2p, 0.5p, 500V, cer.	74 050 1900	C858		7p,10%,500V,cer,	74 050 2080
C804	Cap.,0.047µ,600V,poly.	74 130 3820	C875	Cap.,20	Op,5%,50V,cer.	74 050 5280
C805	Cap., 100p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1710				
C806	Cap., 68p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 3390	C877	Same a	s C830	
			C878	Cap.,1	u,+150%-10%,50V,eleat.	74 120 5810
C807	Same as C802	•	C882	Cap., 10	0μ,+100%-10%,25V,elect.	74 120 6230
C808	Cap., 1000p, +100%-10%, 500V, oer.	74 060 0700	C886	Cap.,4	.7μ,+100%-10%,25V, <b>ele</b> ct.	74 120 6160
C809	Cap., 0.1µ, 20%, 100V, cer.	74 130 5280	C887		00p,5%,50V,cer.	74 050 1750
C810	Same as C809			- '		
C811	Cap., 0.01p, +80%-20%, 50V, cer.	74 060 0580	C893	Same a	s C829	
			C895	Same a	s C811	
CB19	Same as C809		C896	Same a	s C811	
C820	Same as C809		_			
C822	Same as C811		L857	Inductor	r, peaking coil(B) 6T	74 400 3340
C829	Cap.,82p,10%,50V,cer.	74 050 4730	,		270,2%,1/4W,carbon)	74 244 0040
C830	Cap., 100p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 1710	L875		r,coil,10T	74 400 2880
4070	capti topitopisotitati		22-1.5		-,,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
C831	Same as C811		R801	Res2	2,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200
C832	Same as C811		R802		00k, 1%, 1/4W, carbon	74 226 0100
C834	Cap.,0.001µ,10%,50V,poly.	74 130 1310	R803		10k, 1%, 1/4W, carbon	74 226 1660
C843	Same as C811	11 135 1510	R804		k, 5%, 1/4W, compo.	74 253 0500
C844	Same as C811		R805		00k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2290
55,,				1100,,		2-/-
C851	Same as C809		R806	Res., 2	40k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3260

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFE	NT RENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R807	Res., 900k, 0.5%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 8280	R856	Res., 62,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4110
R808	Res., 1M, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74 241 1130	R858	Res.,360,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2480
R809	Res., 100k, 0.5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8230	R859	Res.,3.6k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2010
R810	Res., 47k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2240	R861	Res., 1k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3154
R811	Res., 910, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3360	R862	Res.,820,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2640
R822	Same as R811		R863	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900
R823	Res., 180, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2450	R864	Same as R863	
R824	Res., 22, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4200	R865	Same as R863	
R826	Res., 47,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2730	R866	Res.,2k,var.,0.25W,carbon	74 325 3220
R827	Res., 3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1990	R867	Same as R826	
R628	Same as R826		R868	Res., 18k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2690
R829	Same as R826		R869	Res.,470Ω,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2630
R831	Res., 240, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4020	R871	Same as R623	
R832	Same as R824		R872	Res.,6.2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2080
R833	Same as R831		R873	Same as R858	
R834	Res., 91,5%,1/4W, carbon	74 223 2400	R874	Res.,1.6k,2%,1/4W,metal Same as R824	74 221 3890
R835	Same as R827	EA 340 343E	R875		74 223 2680
R836	Res.,500, var.,0.5W, carmet	74 349 3135	R876	Res., 15k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3800
R837	Same as R836	E4 002 4040	R877	Res.,27,5%,1/4W,carbon	(4 £23 3600
R838	Res., 1.8k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1940	R881	Same as R856	
R841	Res., 82, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3370	R883	Res.,100,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3190
R851	Res.,9.1M,5%,1/2W,compo.	74 254 0950	R884	Res.,750,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2570
R852	Same as R851		R885	Res., 5. 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2060
R853	Same as R826		R886	Res.,3.3k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2000
R854	Same as R824				

CIRCUI REFER		. IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFEI	IT RENCE	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
	•					
TRIGGE	R MAIN AMPLIFIER		R712	Res.,5	10,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2520
			R713	Res. 50	),var.,0.5W,cermet	74 349 2920
C702	Cap., 200p, 5%, 50V, cer.	74 050 1750	R714	Res., 50	o, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3155
C705	Cap, 62p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 6140	R715	Same a:	s R709	
C722	Cap., 0.01µ, 80%, -20%, 50V, cer.	74 060 0580	R716	Same as	s R709	
C723	Same as C722					
C727	Same as C722		R717	Res., 18	30,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0260
<b>U</b> , -,	<del></del>	•	R718		Ok,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2130
C728	Same as C722		R719		1,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4010
C1201	Cap., 10µ,+100%-10%,25V,car.	74 120 6230	R721		.5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1930
C1203	Same as C722	,	R722		30,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3190
	Todoston goll	74 400 5490	R723	Pas 3	30,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3230
L727	Inductor, coil	14 400 3430	R724	Same a		(4 85) 3530
L728	Same as L727		R725		k,var.,0.5W,cormet	74 349 3153
5544	The BA Ref A /ATR combine	74 223 4010	R726		k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1990
R701	Res.,51,5%,1/4W,carbon	(4 223 4010	R1201		2,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200
R702	Same as R701	E4 000 4000	K (201	Res., 2	2, 378, 17 4W, CELLOON	(4 ZE) 4EW
R703	Res.,33,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4330	224.0	Diede 1	C053	74 040 1730
R704	Same as R703	E 4 004 E006	D718	Diode, 1	נלעם	74 040 1720
R705	Res.,24,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5990	0503	m	-1 331300P	74 020 0200
			Q703		itor,2N3905	74 030 8325
R706	Res.,750,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2570	Q704	Same a		F. 404 (454
R707	Same as R706		Q715		itor,25C1216	74 030 6170
R708	Res.,270,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2700	Q716	Same a	-	
R709	Res.,330,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0320	Q721	Same a	s Q7,15	
R710	Same as R709					
			S1201	Push S	witch	74 430 1551
R711	Same as R708					

•	TSU RT NO.
R887 Same as R886 D885 Same as D841	
R888 Res., 300, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4340 D893 Same as D841	
R891 Same as R886 D894 Same as D841	
R892 Same as R883 D895 Same as D841	
R893 Res., 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1960 D896 Sama as D841	
	030 8084
D822 Same as D811 Q828 Transistor, 2SC1216 74	030 6170
	030 6860
D842 Same as D841 74 040 1720 Q842 Same as Q828	
D843 Same as D841 Q857 Transistor, 2N3905 74	030 8325
D844 Same as D841 Q867 Same as Q857	
D845 L.E.diode, SR103D 74 040 4740 Q886 Same as Q828	
D846 Same as D845 Q888 Same as Q828	
D855 Same as D811	
	570 0700 480 2150
	570 0120
,,,,,,,,,_,,,,	480 2190
D872 Same as D867	100 - 170
	440 2120
	440 2090
-+,·	430 1551
D875 Same as D841	
	472 1310
D884 Same as D845	.,,,

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
J801 J802 J803	Connector Connector Connector	74 500 5330 74 500 5380 74 500 2530	A SWE	EP GENERATOR Cap.,390,10%,50V,cer.	74 050 4460
P802	Connector	74 500 5370	C921 C928 C933	Cap.,0.01µ,20%,50V,cer. Cap.,27p,10%,50V,cer. Same as C921	74 060 3020 74 050 5760
			C942 C943	Cap.,47p,10%,50V,cer. Same as C921	74 050 2730
			C946 C948 C952	Cap., 1000p, 20%, 50V, cer. Cap., 2p, 0.5%, 100V, cer. Cap., 22p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 060 0600 74 050 1900 74 050 3050
			C954 C962	Same as C928  Cap.,0.022u,+80%-20%,25V,cer.	74 060 3180
	,		C967 C968	Same as C921 Cap., 16p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3060
			C975 C981	Cap.,33p,10%,50V,cer. Same as C921	74 050 3910
			C982	Same as C921	
			R901	Res., 150,2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5670
	·		R902 R903 R904	Res.,3k,var.,0.5W,cermet Res.,1k,2%,1/4W,metal Res.,12k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 349 3144 74 221 4230 74 221 4240
			- •		••

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
R906	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900	R942	Res.,510,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2520
R907	Res., 2.4k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1970	R943	Res.,4.3k,2%,1W,carbon	74 242 <b>043</b> 0
R908	Res.,910,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3360	R945	Res., 10,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3210
R910	Res., 390, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 241 0340	R946	Res., 20k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2170
R911	Res.,4.7k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2040	R947	Res.,47,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2730
R912	Res., 7.51, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2100	R948	Res.,4.3k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4390
R914	Res.,1.3k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1920	R949	Same as R947	
R916	Same as R906		R950	Same as R928	
R917	Same as R912		R951	Same as R907	
R918	Res.,62,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4110	R952	Res.,65k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3220
R921	Res.,390,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2500	R953	Res., 2, 2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1960
R922	Res., 3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1990	R954	Same as R907	
R923	Res., 4.3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2030	R955	Res., 1k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3136
R925	Res., 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1960	R956	Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190
R926	Res., 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon Res., 24k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3400	R957	Res., 2.4k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4230
R928	Res.,30k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2210	R958	Same as R957	
R929	Res., 22, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4200	R959	Res., 6.2k, 2%, 1W, carbon	74 242 0470
R932	Res.,430,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2510	R960	Same as R947	
R933	Res.,51k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8550	R961	Res., 10k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2130
R934	Res., 10k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4010	R962	Res.,3.3k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2000
R935	Res., 2k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3145	R964	Res.,470,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2630
R936	Res., 3.3k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4470	R965	Res., 12k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2150
R937	Res.,680,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2550			. =====================================

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU REFEI		IWATSU PART NO.
R968	Same as R901		D946	Z, did	74 040 4910
R971	Same as R904		D956	Same as D905	
R972	Res., 1.2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2610	D962	Same as D905	
R973	Res., 2k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3145	D963	Z.diode, RD4AM	74 040 5010
R974	Same as R908		D965	Same as D905	
R975	Same as R964		D968	T.diode, 1S1760	74 040 2900
R976	Res., 11k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3310	D976	Same as D9250	
R977	Same as R906		D977	Same as D905	
R978	Res., 1k, var., carbon	74 325 3000			•
R982	Res., 100,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190	Q905	Transistor, 2SC1216	74 030 6170
_			Q912	Same as Q905	
D901	T, diode, 151760	74 040 2900	Q917	Same as Q905	
D905	Diode, 1S953	74 040 1720	Q928	Transistor, 2SC1707 H	74 030 3980
D907	Same as D905		Q932	Transistor, 25A578	74 030 6880
D908	Same as D905				_
D913	Same as D905		Ω937	FET,2SK12(Y)	74 030 2920
			Q942	Transistor, 2SC1254	74 030 6860
D914	Same as D905		Q950	Transistor, 2SA495	
D915	Same as D905		Q951	Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325
D916	Same as D905		Q952	Same as Q950	
D923	Same as D905				
D924	Same as D905		Q956	Transistor, 2SC373	74 030 2610
			Q961	Same as Q950	
D925	S.B.diode,1SS16	74 040 5180	Q977	Same as Q951	
D927	Same as D905		_		
D931	Diode, 1.5.1458	74 040 2920	IC923	Integrated circuit, A29	74 570 0710
D932	Same as D931			Socket	74 480 2150
D933	Same as D905			_	_,
			J916	Connector	74 500 2530
D943	Z.diode, RD7AM	74 040 4500			

CIRCUI		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
B TRIG	GER GENERATOR					
C1002	Cap., 2p, 0.5j, 500V, cer.	74 050 1900	L1032	Inductor	r,coil 10T	74 400 2880
C1003	Cap., 24p, 5%, 500V, cer.	74 050 6770			r, ferrite bead	74 560 1040
C1004	Cap., 0.047µ, 600V, poly.	74 130 3820	L1041	Inductor		74 400 5490
G1005	Cap., 100p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1930			r,toroidle core	74 560 1590
C1006	Cap.,68p,10%,500V,cer.	74 050 4090	L1043	Same as	•	
C1008	Cap., 1000p, +100%-0%, 50V, cer.	74 060 0700	R1001	Res.,2	2,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200
C1009	Cap., 82p, 10%, 500V, car.	74 050 4730	R1002		00, 1%, 1/4W, carbon	74 226 0100
C1011	Cap.,0.01µ,20%,50V,cer.	74 060 3020	R1003		10k, 1%, 1/4W, carbon	74 226 1660
C1012	Same as C1011		R1004		00,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2290
C1015	Same as C1011		R1006		40,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3260
C1024	Same as C1011		R1007	Res., 11	M, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74 241 1130
C1025	Same as C1011		R1008		00k,0.5p,1/2W,metal	74 221 8280
C1027	Cap., 47p 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 2080	R1009	Res., 10	30k, 0.5p, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8230
C1028	Same as C1011		R1011		10,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3360
C1034	Same as C1011		R1012	Same a	81011	
C1041	Cap.,4.7µ,+150%-10%,25V, elect.	74 120 6160	R1013	Res., 16	30,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2450
C1042	Same as C1011		R1014		2,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200
C1043	Same as C1041		R1015		7,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2730
C1044	Same as C1011		R1016	Res., 31	k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1990
			R1017	Same as	R1015	
L1006	Inductor, ferrite bead	74 560 1240				
L1026	Inductor, coil 6T	74 400 3340	R1018	Same at	s R1014	
			R1021	Same as	s R1016	
			R1022	Res.,1	.2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2610

.

CIRCUIT REFERE		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
			·	
R1023	Res., 82, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3370	D1027 T.diode, 151760	74 040 2900
R1026	Res., 270, 2%, 1/4W, carbon	74 244 0040	D1032 S.B.diode, 15516	74 040 5180
R1027	Res.,62,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4110	D1033 Same as D1022	
R1028	Res.,360,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2480		
R1029 -	Res.,7.5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2100	Q1016 FET,30088C/5007-2	74 030 8084
			Q1017 Transistor, 2SC1216	74 030 6170
R1030	Same as R1015		Q1022 Same as Q1017	
	Res., 18k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2690	Q1023 Same as Q1017	
	Same as R1015		Q1032 Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325
	Res.,22,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
R1034	Res., 390,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2500	S1001 Lever switch	74 440 2120
			S1004 Lever switch	74 440 2090
R1035	Same as R1022		51024 Lever switch	74 440 2110
	Res., 10k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3148		
	Same as R1022		J1001 Connector	74 500 5380
	Res., 10k, var., 0.1W, carbon	74 322 0210	J1002 Connector	74 500 5330
	Same as R1013	•	J1003 Connector	74 500 2530
R1110	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 253 0500		
			P1001 Connector	74 500 5350
D1011	Diode, 151544A	74 040 4670		
D1012	Same as D1011			
D1022	Diode, 15953	74 040 1720		
	Same as D1022			
D1024	Same as D1022			
D1025	Same as D1022		•	

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU. REFEE		IWATSU PART NO,
B SWE	EP GENERATOR		C1195	Same as C1116	
			C1196	Same as C1157	
C1112	Cap.,390p,10%,50V,cer.	74 050 4460	C1197	Same as C1118	
C1118	Cap., 0.01p,+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 060 0580	C1198	Same as C1157	
C1127	Cap., 150p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3010			
C1132	Cap.,4700p,+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 060 1660	L1118	Inductor, ferrite bead core	74 560 1240
C1137	Cap., 22p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3050	L1195	Inductor, coil	74 400 5490
		-		Inductor, toroidle core	74 560 1590
C1141	Cap., 2p, 0.5p, 500V, cer.	74 050 1900	L1197	Same as L1195	
C1142	Cap., 33p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3910		-	
C1143	Cap., 47p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 2730	R1101	Res., 3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1990
C1145	Cap., 1000p, 20%, 500V, cer.	74 060 0690	R1102	Res.,1.2k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4400
C1148	Same as C1118		R1103	Res., 3k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3144
			R1104	Res., 150, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5670
C1151	Same de C1137	•	R1105	Res., 12k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4240
Q1157	Cap., 4.7µ,+100%-10%,25V, elect.				•
C1158	Same 28 C1118		R1106	Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190
C1161	Cap., 150p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 3010	R1107	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900
C1166	Cap., 100p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1930	R1111	Res., 2.4k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1970
			R1112	Res., 910,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3360
C1176	Cap., 8p, 0.5p, 50V, cer.	74 050 5600	R1113	Res., 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2040
C1177	Same as C1118				
C1178	Cap., 33μ, +100%-10%, 25V, elect.	74 120 6170	R1114	Res.,7.5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2100
C1180	Same as C1118		R1115	Same as R1114	-
C1194	Same as C1118		R1116	Same as R1114	
			R1117	Res., 390, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2500
			R1118	Same as R1101	

CIRCUI REFER		PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER	<del>-</del>	IWATSU PART NO.
R1119	Res.,47,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2730	R1154	Same as R1135	
R1121	Res.,470,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0360	R1155	Res., 1.6k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3890
R1125	Res.,2,2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1960	R1156	Res., 7.5k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4000
R1126	Res.,24k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3400	R1157	Res., 1.8k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3900
R1128	Res., 1.3k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1920	R1158	Res.,62,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5640
R1131	Sama as R1107		R1159	Res., 6,2k,2%,1W, carbon	74 242 0470
R1132	Res., 6.2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2080	R1161	Res., 2.7k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3920
R1134	Same as R1114		R1162	Res., 10k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4010
R1135	Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1930	R1163	Res., 1.3k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4460
R1137	Res., 30k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2210	R1164	Same as R1107	
R1138	Same as R1119		R1165	Res., 390, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3790
R1141	Res., 680, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2550	R1166	Res.,2k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3910
R1142	Res., 510, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2520	R1167	Res., 5.k, 2%, 1W, carbon	74 242 0450
R1143	Same as R1125		R1168	Res., 22k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4490
R1144	Res., 500, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 3152	R1171	Res.,5.6k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3970
R1145	Res.,4.3k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4390	R1172	Res., 39k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5700
R1146	Res. 20k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2170	R1173	Res., 39k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2220
R1147	Res., 10,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3210	R1174	Res.,5.6k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2070
R1148	Res., 4.7k, 2%, 1/4W, carbon	74 242 0440	R1175	Res., 11k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3310
R1149	Res., 510, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 230 0450	R1176	Res., 51, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4010
R1150	Same as R				
R1151	Res., 56k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3 <b>22</b> 0	R1177	Same as R1176	
R1152	Res., 430, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2510	R1179 R1180	Res.,9.1k,5%,1/4W,carbon Same as R1176	74 223 2130

CIRCUI		IWATSU	CIRCUI		IWATSU
REFER	ENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REFER	RENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
R1181	Same as R1176		D1133	Same as D1101	
R1182	Same as R1144		D1133	Same as D1101	
R1183	Res., 100, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3730	D1136	Same as D1101	
R1184	Res., 2k, var, , W, W,	75 341 0480	D1138	Diode, 1S1458	74 040 2920
R1185	Res.,510,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3810	D1145	Z. diode, RD9AM	74 040 4910
Rivos	1005. , >10, 2,0 , 1/ + N   Illustrati	14 221 3010	51147	2. dod, kD, km	17 070 7710
R1186	Same as R1144		D1148	Z.diode, RD7AM	74 040 4500
R1190	Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190	D1154	Same as D1101	
R1191	Same as R1162		D1161	Z, diode, RD6AM	74 040 0800
R1192	Res.,2k,var.,0.5W,cer.	74 349 3145	D1180	Same as Di 101	
P1193	Res., 3.3k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4470	D1192	Same as D1101	
R1194	Res.,51k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8550	Q1107	Transistor, 2SC 1216	74 030 6170
			Q1115	Same as Q1107	
D1101	Diode,15953	74 040 1720	Q1116	Same as Q1107	
D1104	T.diode,1S1760	74 040 2900	Q1137	Transistor,2SC1707H	74 030 8168
D1107	Same as D1101		Q1138	Transistor, 25A495 O/Y	74 030 6150
D1108	Same as D1101			•	
D1111	Same as D1101		Q1141	Transistor, 25K12CY	74 030 2920
			Q1142	Transistor,2SC1254	74 030 6860
D1122	Same as D1101		Q1151	Same as Q1138	
D1123	Same as D1101		Q1152	Transistor, 2SA578	74 030 6880
D1124	Same as D1101		Q1155	Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325
D1125	S.B. diode, 15516	74 040 5180		-	
D1126	Same as D1125		Q1157	Same as Q1155	
			Q1163	Same as Q1155	
D1127	Same as D1101		Q1164	Same as Q1155	
D1128	Same as D1101				
D1131	Same as D1101				

CIRCUIT REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI'		IWATSU PART NO.
IC1175	Integrated circuit, CA 3086 Socket	74 030 6800 74 480 2150		OL CIRCUIT (1) (2)	
			R1203	Rem., 24k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4300
S1101	Push switch	74 430 1548	R1206	Res., 1.6k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4140
	•		R1207	Res., 2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1950
J1131	Connector	74 500 2530	R1212	Res., 100k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2290
			R1213	Same as R1212	
			R1214	Same as R1206	
			R1217	Same as R1207	
			R1219	Res., 12k, 5%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4240
			R1222	Same as R1212	, ,, , , , ,
			R1223	Same as R1206	
			KILLS	Same as Alter	
			R1226	Same as R1203	
			R1228	Same as R1207	
			R1231	Same as R1203	
			R1232	Same as R1212	
			R1235	Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1930
			R1236	Res.,2,2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 1960
			R1237	Res.,11k,5%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5380
			R1238	Same as R1219	14 881 3300
		· .	R1241	Same as R1235	
			R1242	Same as R1236	

CIRCUI REFER		. IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER	_	IWATSU PART NO.
R1243	Same as R1237		D1231	Same as D1203	
R1244	Res., 10k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2130	D1232	Same as D1203	
R1245	Res.,750,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2570	D1233	Same as D1203	
201017	***************************************	1 - 205 2510	D1234	Same as D1203	
D1203	Diode, 15953	74 040 1720	D1235	Same as D1203	
D1204	Same as D1203	***********			
D1205	Same as D1203		D1236	Same as D1203	
D1206	Same as D1203		D1237	Same as D1203	
D1207	Same as D1203		D1241	Same as D1 203	
			D1242	Same as D1203	
D1208	Same as D1203		D1243	Same as D1203	
D1211	Same as D1203				
D1214	Same as D1203		D1244	Same as D1203	
D1215	Same as D1203		D1245	Same as D1203	
D1216	Same as D1203		·D1246	L.E.diode, SR103D	74 040 4740
			D1247	Same as D1203	
D1217	Same as D1203		•		
D1218	Same as D1203		Q1244	Transistor, 25C373	74 030 2610
D1221	Same as D1203				
D1223	Same as D1203		J1203	Connector	74 500 5380
D1224	Same as D1203		J1204	Same as J1203	
D1225	Same as D1203		P1201	Connector	74 500 5320
D1226	Same as D1203		P1202	Same as P1201	
D1227	Same as D1203		P1203	Connector	74 500 5370
D1228	Same as D1203		P1204	Same as P1203	

CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUI REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
	=	<b>7. 2.</b> 0.440	D4344	C D4209	
C1302	Cap.,4700p,+80%-20%,50V, cer.	74 060 1660	R1311	Same as R1308	T4 003 4000
C1304	Cap.,0.01µ,+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 060 0580	R1312	Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900
C1306	Same as C1304	m4 400 6330 ·	R1313	Res.,300,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4340
C1307	Cap., 10µ, +150%-10%, 25V, elect.	74 120 6230	R1314	Same as R1303	
C1311	Cap., 1µ,+150%-10%, 50V, elect.	74 120 5810	R1315	Same as R1308	
C1313	Cap.,1000p,+100%-0%,50V,cd	74 060 0700	R1316	Res.,750,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2570
C1317	Cap., 4.7µ,+150%-10%,25V, elect.	•	R1325	Res., 5.6k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2070
C1318	Same as C1317	• . • . •	R1331	Same as R1316	
C1320	Cap., 270p, 10%, 50V, cer.	74 050 4570	R1333	Res., 2.4k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1970
C1321	Same as C1317	,			
0.52.			D1315	Diode, 1S953	74 040 1720
C1322	Same gs C1317		D1316	L.E. diode, SR103D	74 040 4740
C1323	Cap., 47µ, +150%-10%, 35V, elect.	74 120 6280	D1325	Same as D1315	
C1324	Same as C1323	1	·D1331	Same as D1315	
Q1324	Semo 84 01929		D1332	Same as D1315	
L1317	Inductor, coil A	74 400 5490			
L1318	Same as L1317	1 * 100 7.70	Q1308	Transistor, 2SC373	74 030 2610
L1321	Same as L1317		Q1313	Transistor, 2SA495 0/Y	74 030 8032
L1322	Same as L1317		Q1316	Same as Q1308	(1 030 0032
L1322	Same 8s F1311		Q1310	Seme Es Q1500	
R1301	Res.,510,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2520	S1301	Micro switch	74 430 1100
R1303	Res., 100k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2290			
R1304	Same as R1303				
R1305	Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190			
R1308	Res., 20k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2170		•	

CIRCUI REFER		NATSU PART NO.	CIRCU: REFER		IWATSU PART NO.
A&B	riming switch				
C1401	Cap., 10µ, 0.25%, 30V, poly.	74 130 4990	C1455	Cap., 62p, 5%, 300V, mica	74 090 5680
C1402	Cap., 1µ, 0.25%, 50V, poly.	74 130 4980	C1456	Same as C1407	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
C1403	Cap., 0.1µ, 0.25%, 50V, poly.	74 130 4970	C1457	Same au C1455	
C1404	Cap., 0.01µ, 0.25%, 50V, poly.	74 130 4960	C1458	Same as C1407	
C1405	Cap.,950p,0.25%50V,poly.	74 130 4940	C1491	Same as C1407	
C1406	Cap., 51p. 5%, 300V, mica	74 090 5750	C1492	Same as C1407	
C1407	Cap., 5.5-25p, var., 350V, cer.	74 110 0110	C1494	Cap., 27p, 5%, 300V, mica	74 090 5754
C1408	Same as C1406				
C1409	Same as C1407		R1401	Res.,11k,0.5%,1/2W,metal	74 221 3510
C1412	Cap.,0.01µ,+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 060 0580	R1402	Res., 8, 25M, 0, 5%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 6050
			R1403	Same as R1402	•
C1421	Cap., 10u,+100%-10%,25V, elect.	74 120 6290	R1404	Res., 5.5M, 0.5%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 6040
C1422	Cap., 1µ,+100%-10%,6.3V, elect.	74 120 6300	R1405	Rea., 2.75M, 0.5%, 1/2W, metai	74 221 4200
C1423	Cap., 0.1µ, 20%, 50V, poly.	74 130 5200	·		
C1424	Cap., 0.047μ, 20%, 50V, poly.	74 130 5210	R1406	Res.,1.65M,0.5%,1/2W,metal	74 221 4190
C1425	Cap., 4700p, 20%, 50V, poly.	74 130 5220	R1407	Res., 550k, 0.5%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 4180
	•		R1408	Res.,539k,0.5%,1/2W,metal	74 221 4170
C1426	Cap., 1000p, 20%, 50V, poly.	74 130 5230	R1409	Res., 264k, 0.5%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 4160
C1451	Same as C1402		R1410	Res.,99k,0.5%,1/2W,metal	74 221 5540
C1452	Same 25 C1403				
C1453	Same as C1404		R1411	Res.,44k,0.5%,1/2W,metal	74 221 5530
C1454	Same as C1405		R1412	Res., 20k, var., 0.1W, carbon	
				(with S1412)	74 325 1460
			R1413	Res.,750,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2570
			R1451	Same as R1401	

.

CIRCUI' REFER		PART NO.	CIRCUIT IWATSU REFERENCE DESCRIPTION PART NO.
R1452	Same as R1402		HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER
R1453	Same as R1402		74504 7 A A4 .400d 6d FAIZ 74.000.0770
R1454	Same as R1404		C1501 Cap., 0.01 \mu, +100%-0%, 50V, cer. 74 060 0730
R1456	Same as R1406		C1502 Cap., 0.1µ+80%-20%, 50V, cer. 74 060 0580 C1503 Same as C1502
R1457	Same as R1407		C1504 Same as C1502
R1458	Same as R1408		C1505 Same as C1502
R1459	Same as R1409		Cipos Same as Cipos
R1460	Same as R1410		C1506 Cap., 4.7µ, +100%-10%, 25V, elect. 74 120 6160
R1461	Same as R1411		C1507 Same as C1506
R1462	Res., 20k, var., 0.1W, carbon		C1515 Cap., 220p, 10%, 50V, cer. 74 050 2750
	(with S1462)	74 332 2660	C1516 Same as C1515
	(		C1519 Same as C1506
D1412	Z, diode, RD35AM	74 040 5020	
D1413	L.E.diode, SR103D	74 040 4740	C1522 Same as C1502
			C1523 Cap., 0.1 \mu, 10\%, 50V, poly. 74 130 2470
S1401	Rotary switch	74 431 6880	C1537 Cap., 200p, 10%, 50V, pely. 74 130 2370
			C1540 Same as C1502
			C1553 Cap., 100p, 10%, 50V, car. 74 050 1710
			C1554 Same as C1553
			C1563 Same as C1502
			C1565 Same as C1501
	• •		C1570 Cap., 0.5-1.5p, var., 500V, poly 74 110 1130
			C1573 Same as C1501
	••		C1576 Same as C1501

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
C1577 Same as C1502		R1520 Res.,2k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3910
C1580 Same as C1570		R1521 Same as R1510	
C1581 Same as C1502		R1522 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2310
C1582 Same as C1502		R1523 Res., 9, 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5400
		R1530 Res., 3k, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4450
L1515 Inductor, coil	74 400 5660		
L1559 Inductor ferrite bead	74 560 1240	R1531 Same as R1512	
L1560 Same as L1559	•	R1532 Res., 2.4k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4230
		R1533 Same as R1532	
R1501 Res., 11,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4370	R1534 Same as R1517	
R1502 Same as R1501		R1535 Res., 6,8k,2%,1W, carbon	74 242 0480
R1503 Same as R1501			
R1504 Same as R1501		R1536 Same as R1535	
R1505 Same as R1501		R1537 Res., 13k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 5390
		R1538 Res., 100, 20%, 0.5W, metal	74 349 2520
R1510 Res.,51,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5610	R1539 Res., 130, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 6480
R1511 Res., 6.2k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4150	R1540 Res.,500,2%,0.5W, metal	74 349 2620
R1512 Res., 4.7k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3950		
R1513 Res., 12k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4240	R1541 Res., 1.8k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3900
R1514 Res., 470, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4500	R1542 Res., 13k, 2%, 1W, carbon	74 242 0550
		R1543 Same as R1542	
R1515 Res., 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3860	R1546 Same as R1520	
R1516 Res.,500, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2450	R1547 Same as R1520	
R1517 Res., 1.5k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3880		
R1518 Same as R1513		R1548 Res., 10k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4010
R1519 Same as R1501		R1549 Res., 20k, 10%, 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2900
	•	R1550 Same as R1548	. ,

R1551 Res., 24k, 2%, 1/4W, metal R1552 Same as R1551 R1552 Same as R1551 R23 2520 R1578 Res., 360, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3850 R1553 Res., 554, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2500 R1580 Same as R1570 R1554 Res., 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1930 R1580 Same as R1570 R1555 Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1930 R1580 Res., 10k, var., 0.25W, carbon 74 325 2710 R1556 Same as R1557 Res., 470, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1583 Res., 110k, var., 0.25W, carbon 74 325 2710 R1558 Same as R1557 R1559 Res., 24, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1585 Res., 1k, 10%, 0.5W, cermet 74 349 2880 R1560 Same as R1559 R1586 Res., 1k, 10%, 0.5W, cermet 74 349 2880 R1560 Res., 680.5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1562 Res., 14k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2540 R1563 Res., 11k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2540 R1563 Res., 11k, 2%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Diode, 1S953 T4 040 1720 R1565 Res., 300k, 3%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Same as R1560 Res., 42k, 5%, 44W, carbon 74 223 2380 D1518 Same as D1517 R1567 Res., 27, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1552 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1564 D1575 Same as R1563 R1575 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1575 Same as R1565 R1575 Same as R1567 R1575 R1575 R1575 R1575 R1575 R1575 R1575 R1575	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R1552 Same as R1551 R1573 Res., 510,5%,1/4W, carbon R1574 Res., 55,10,4W, carbon R1575 Res., 510,5%,1/4W, carbon R1575 Res., 1.5k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1576 Res., 1.5k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1577 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1578 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1579 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1570 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1571 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1572 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1573 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1574 Res., 560,5%,1/4W, carbon R1575 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1576 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1577 Res., 421,5%,1/4W, carbon R1580 Res., 10k,0%,1/4W, metal R1580 Res				
R1552 Same as R1551 R1573 Res., 510,5%,1/4W, carbon R1574 Res., 55,10,4W, carbon R1575 Res., 510,5%,1/4W, carbon R1575 Res., 1.5k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1576 Res., 1.5k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1577 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1578 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1579 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1570 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1571 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1572 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1573 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1574 Res., 560,5%,1/4W, carbon R1575 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1576 Res., 470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1577 Res., 421,5%,1/4W, carbon R1580 Res., 10k,0%,1/4W, metal R1580 Res		74 224 4040	DATE C DIECO	
R1553 Res., 510, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2520 R1578 Res., 910, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3850 R1554 Res., 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2500 R1580 Same as R1570 R1555 Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1930 R1581(R1582) Res., 10k, var., 0.25W, carbon 74 325 2710 R1556 Same as R1557 Res., 470, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2630 R1583 Res., 15, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4320 R1585 Same as R1557 Res., 24, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1585 Res., 1k, 10%, 0.5 W, cermet 74 349 2880 R1560 Same as R1559 R1561 Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1562 Res., 680, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1563 Res., 1.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2550 R1563 Res., 1.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2500 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Diode, 1S953 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 D1517 R1566 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1500 Same as D1517 R1566 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1500 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1564 D1570 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567		74 221 4040		24 324 3780
R1554 Res., 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2500 R1580 Same as R1570 R1555 Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1930 R1581 (R1582) R1557 Res., 470, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2630 R1583 Res., 15, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4320 R1558 Same as R1557 R1559 Res., 24, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1586 Res., 11k, 10%, 0.5W, cermet 74 349 2880 R1560 Same as R1559 Res., 24, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1586 Res., 10k, 2%, 1W, carbon 74 224 0520 R1561 Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1586 Res., 11k, 2%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1586 Res., 1.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 D1517 Same as R1570 R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8870 D1518 Same as D1517 D1520 Same as D1517 D1520 Same as D1517 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1550 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1564 D1573 Same as D1517 D1553 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1565 D1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1566 R1579 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567		74 222 2520		
R1555 Res., 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 1930 R1581 (R1582)  R1556 Same as R1555 R1557 Res., 470, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2630 R1583 Res., 15, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4320 R1585 Res., 24, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1586 Res., 10k, 2%, 1W, carbon 74 224 2500 R1560 Res., 10k, 2%, 1W, carbon 74 223 2500 R1561 Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2550 R1562 Res., 680, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2550 R1564 Res., 15, 5%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2560 R1563 Res., 15, 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 2360 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2360 R1566 Res., 300k, 5%, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as D1517 D1563 Diode, RD9A R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610				14 221 3030
R1556 Same as R1555 R1557 Rea.,470,5%,1/4W, carbon R1558 Same as R1557 R1559 Rea.,24,5%,1/4W, carbon R1560 Same as R1559 R1561 Res.,620,5%,1/4W, carbon R1562 Res.,680.5%,1/4W, carbon R1563 Res.,11k,2%,1/4W, metal R1564 Res.,11k,2%,1/4W, carbon R1565 Res.,11k,2%,1/4W, carbon R1566 Res.,150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1567 Res.,300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1568 Res.,300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1569 Same as R1559 R1570 Res.,300k,5%, metal R1560 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal R1561 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal R1562 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal R1563 Res.,150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1564 Res.,150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1565 Res.,300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1566 Same as R1559 R1567 Res.,300k,5%, metal R1568 Res.,27,5%,1/4W, carbon R1570 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal R1570 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal R1571 Same as R1564 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567			<b>-</b>	
R1556 Same as R1555 R1557 Res.,470,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 2630 R1583 Res.,15,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 4320 R1558 Same as R1557 R1559 Res.,24,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 4390 R1585 Res.,1k,10%,0.5W, cermet 74 349 2880 R1560 Same as R1559 R1586 Res.,1k,10%,0.5W, cermet 74 242 0520 R1561 Res.,620,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1562 Res.,680.5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 2550 R1586 Res.,10k,2%,1W, carbon 74 223 2560 R1563 Res.,1.1k,2%,1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res.,150k,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Diode,1S953 74 040 1720 R1565 Res.,300k,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 D1518 Same as D1517 R1566 Same as R1559 T4 223 2880 D1518 Same as D1517 R1567 Res.,30k,5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1550 Same as D1517 R1570 Res.,42k,5%,2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1550 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1564 D1573 Same as D1517 R1572 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as D1517 R1573 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as D1563 R1574 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor,2SC373 74 030 2610	R1555 Nes.,1.5k,5%,1/4W,Carbon	74 223 1930	R1581(R1582)	74 224 2710
R1557 Res., 470, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R1558 Res., 15, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R1558 Same as R1557 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1588 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1588 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1586 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1586 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1587 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1587 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1588 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1589 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1589 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1589 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1580 R25, 1/4W, carbon R1590 R25, 1/4W, carb	B44 & B44		Res,   10k, var,   0,25W, carbon	(4 32) 2(10
R1558 Same as R1557 R1559 Res., 24,5%,1/4W, carbon R1560 Same as R1559  R1561 Ras., 620,5%,1/4W, carbon R1562 Res., 680.5%,1/4W, carbon R1563 Res., 1.1k,2%,1/4W, carbon R1564 Res., 150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1565 Res., 300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1566 Res., 300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1567 Res., 300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1568 Res., 300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1569 Res., 300k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1560 Same as R1559  R1580 Res., 150k,5%,1/4W, metal R1581 Res., 150k,5%,1/4W, metal R1582 Res., 150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1583 Res., 150k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1564 Res., 300k,5%, metal R1565 Res., 300k,5%, metal R1566 Res., 30k,5%, metal R1567 Res., 30k,5%, metal R1568 Res., 27,5%,1/4W, carbon R1570 Res., 42k,5%,2W, metal R1570 Res., 42k,5%,2W, metal R1570 Same as R1564  R1571 Same as R1565 R1572 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567  R1575 Same as R1567  R1576 Same as R1567  R1577 Same as R1567  R1578 Same as R1567  R1579 R1579 Same as R1567  R1570 R1570 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1575 Same as R1565 R1576 Same as R1567  R1577 Same as R1567  R1578 Same as R1567  R1586 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1588 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1588 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cermet R1587 Same as R1586 R1588 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1588 Res., 1b, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1587 Res., 1k, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1588 Res., 1b, 10%,0, 5W, cerbon R1587 Res., 1b, 10%		#4 DOO 0'600	7400 7 47 Fd 4 (47)	m4 000 4000
R1559 Res., 24,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1560 Same as R1559  R1561 Ras., 620,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1562 Res., 680,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1563 Ras., 1.1k,2%, 1/4W, metal R1564 Res., 150k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1565 Ras., 150k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Ras., 150k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Ras., 150k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Ras., 300k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Ras., 300k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Ras., 30k,5%, metal R1566 Ras., 27,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1570 Ras., 42k,5%,2W, metal R1570 R1570 Same as R1563 R1571 Same as R1564  R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567  R1575 Same as R1567  R1576 Same as R1567  R1577 Same as R1567  R1578 Same as R1567  R1579 Same as R1567  R1579 Same as R1567  R1570 Same as R1565 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 R157		74 223 2630		74 223 4320
R1560 Same as R1559  R1561 Ras., 620,5%,1/4W, carbon R1562 Ras., 680,5%,1/4W, carbon R1563 Ras., 1.1k,2%,1/4W, metal R1564 Ras., 1.50k,5%,1/4W, carbon R1565 Ras., 300k,5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Same as R1559  R1567 Ras., 300k,5%, metal R1568 Ras., 27,5%,1/4W, carbon R1570 Ras., 42k,5%,2W, metal R1571 Same as R1563 R1572 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1567 R1573 Same as R1567 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1567 R1573 Same as R1567 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567		T		E 4 5 40 0000
R1561 Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2540 R1562 Res., 680. 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2550 R1588 Res., 56, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 3660 R1563 Res., 1.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Diode, 1S953 74 040 1720 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 D1518 Same as D1517 R1566 Same as R1559 D1520 Same as D1517 R1568 Res., 27, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1563 D1572 Same as D1517 R1572 Same as R1564 D1553 Same as D1517 R1573 Same as R1565 D1575 Same as D1563 R1574 Same as R1565 D1575 Same as D1563 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610		74 223 4390		*
R1561 Res., 620, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	R1560 Same as R1559			74 242 0520
R1562 Res., 680.5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2550 R1588 Res., 56, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 223 5660 R1563 Res., 1.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 D1517 Diode, 18953 74 040 1720 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 D1518 Same as D1517 D1520 Same as D1517 D1520 Same as D1517 R1568 Res., 27, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1563 D1572 Same as R1564 D1553 Same as D1517 D1553 Same as D1563 R1574 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 28C373 74 030 2610			R1587 Same as R1586	
R1563 Res., 1. 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 R1566 Same as R1559 R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 R1568 Res., 27, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 R1571 Same as R1563 R1572 Same as R1564 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1575 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1565 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1567 R1572 Same as R1567 R1573 Same as R1567 R1574 Same as R1567	R1561 Res.,620,5%,1/4W,carbon			
R1563 Res., 1.1k, 25, 1/4W, metal 74 221 3870 R1564 Res., 150k, 55, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2310 R1565 Res., 300k, 55, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 2880 R1566 Same as R1559 R1567 Res., 30k, 56, metal 74 221 8610 R1568 Res., 27, 56, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 56, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 R1571 Same as R1563 R1572 Same as R1564 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1565 R1575 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1578 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1579 Same as R1567 R1570 Same as R1567 R1571 Same as R1567 R1573 Same as R1567 R1574 Same as R1567 R1575 Same as R1567 R1576 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567 R1577 Same as R1567	R1562 Res.,680.5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2550	R1588 Res.,56,2%,1/4W,metal	74 223 5660
R1564 Res., 150k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Same as R1559  R1566 Same as R1559  R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1550 Same as D1517 D1520 Same as D1517 D1550 Same as D1517 D1551 Same as D1517 D1552 Same as D1517 D1552 Same as D1517 D1553 Same as D1517 D1553 Same as D1517 D1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as D1563 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1563 D1577 Same as R1563 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 Same as R1563 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 D1563 D1577 Same as R1564 D1577 D1563		74 221 3870		
R1565 Res., 300k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon R1566 Same as R1559  R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1520 Same as D1517 D1550 Same as D1517 D1550 Same as D1517 D1550 Same as D1517 D1551 Same as D1517 D1552 Same as D1517 D1552 Same as D1517 D1553 Same as D1517 D1563 D160e, RD9A 74 040 0840 D1577 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as R1563  R1573 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as D1563  R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610	R1564 Res. 150k. 5% 1/4W. carbon	74 223 2310	•	74 040 1720
R1566 Same as R1559  R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1550 Same as D1517  R1568 Res., 27,5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 P1570 Same as D1517  R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517  R1571 Same as R1563 D1552 Same as D1517  R1572 Same as R1564 D1553 Same as D1517  D1563 D1575 Same as D1517  D1563 D1577 Same as D1563  R1574 Same as R1565 P1577 Same as D1563  R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610		74 223 2880		
R1567 Res., 30k, 5%, metal 74 221 8610 D1550 Same as D1517 R1568 Res., 27, 5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1563 D1552 Same as D1517 R1572 Same as R1564 D1553 Same as D1517 D1563 Diode, RD9A 74 040 0840 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610			D1519 Same as D1517	
R1568 Res., 27,5%, 1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 R1571 Same as R1563 R1572 Same as R1564  R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567  R1575 Same as R1567  R1576 R1577 Same as R1567  R1577 Same as R1567  R1578 Same as R1567  R1579 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373  R1570 R			D1520 Same as D1517	
R1568 Res., 27,5%,1/4W, carbon 74 223 3800 R1570 Res., 42k,5%,2W, metal 74 221 8570 R1571 Same as R1563 R1572 Same as R1564  R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567  R1575 Same as R1567  R1576 R1577 Same as R1567  R1577 Same as R1567  R1578 Same as R1567  R1579 R1579 R1575 Same as R1567  R1570 R15	R1567 Res 30k. 5% metal	74 221 8610	D1550 Same as D1517	
R1570 Res., 42k, 5%, 2W, metal 74 221 8570 D1551 Same as D1517 R1571 Same as R1563 D1552 Same as D1517 R1572 Same as R1564 D1553 Same as D1517 D1563 Diode, RD9A 74 040 0840 R1573 Same as R1565 D1577 Same as D1563 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610		74 223 3800	•	
R1571 Same as R1563  R1572 Same as R1564  R1573 Same as R1565  R1574 Same as R1559  R1575 Same as R1567  D1552 Same as D1517  D1553 Same as D1517  D1563 Diode, RD9A  74 040 0840  D1577 Same as D1563  Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373  74 030 2610		·	D1551 Same as D1517	
R1572 Same as R1564 . D1553 Same as D1517 D1563 Diode, RD9A 74 040 0840 R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	D1552 Same as D1517	
R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567  D1563 Diode, RD9A D1577 Same as D1563 D1577 Same as D1563 C1574 Same as R1559 C1575 Same as R1567  D1563 Diode, RD9A D1563 Diode, R			D1553 Same as D1517	
R1573 Same as R1565 R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610	TI-NIT PROMPT BY TI-NAT .			74 040 0840
R1574 Same as R1559 R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610	D1573 Same as D1565			
R1575 Same as R1567 Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373 74 030 2610				
			Q1513 Transistor, 2SC373	74 030 2610
	RIJI/ Seme as Aljoi			

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU
REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Q1535 Transistor, 2SC1216	74 030 6170	Z AXIZ AMPLIFIER	
Q1536 Same as Q1513		·	
Q1546 Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325	C1601 Cap., 0.01µ, 20%, 500V, cer.	74 060 3170
Q1547 Same as Q1546		C1602 Cap., 0.01p, +80%-20%, 50V, cer.	74 060 0580
Q1555 Same as Q1546		C1603 Same as C1602	•
		G1616 Cap.,6-20p,var.,250V,cer.	74 110 0630
Q1556 Same as Q1546		C1617 Cap.,240p,5%,50V,cer.	74 050 6500
Q1559 Same as Q1535	•		
Q1560 Same as Q1535		C1620 Same as C1602	
Q1561 Transistor, 2SC995	74 030 6390	C1621 Cap,,2p,0,5p,500V,cer	74 050 1900
Q1562 Same as Q1561		C1622 Cap., 0.5-1.5p, var., 500V, cer.	74 110 1130
		C1623 Cap., 8p, 0.5p, 500V, car.	74 050 4650
Q1563 Same as Q1561		C1624 Same as C1623	
Q1571 Same as Q1561			
Q1577 Same as Q1546		C1625 Same as C1601	
		C1632 Cap.,4700p,+100%-0%,500V,oer,	74 060 0770
NE1501 Neon bracket lamp	74 020 1780	C1635 Cap., 1000p, +100%-0%, 500V, cur.	74 060 0700
NE1502 Same as NE1501		C1645 Cap., 100p, 10%, 500V, cer.	74 050 1930
		C1601 Res., 10, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3210
RL1540 Relay, NR-HD-12V	74 450 1500		, ,
		R1602 Same as R1601	
P1501 Multi connector	74 500 5370	R1603 Same as R1601	
·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·- ·-		R1611 Res., 1.6k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 4140
		R1612 Res.,6.2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2080
		R1613 Res., 5k, var., 2W, cormet	74 349 2340
		R1614 Res.,750,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3830
		TO A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	1 1 7070

CIRCUIT	IWATSU	CIRCUIT	IWATSU
REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
R1615 Res., 10k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2130	Q1620 Transistor, 2SC154C	74 030 4000
R1616 Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190	Q1623 Transistor, 25A606	74 030 5530
R1617 Res., 2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1950	Q1624 Same as Q1623	
R1620 Same as R1601		Q1625 Same as Q1623	
R1622 Res., 9.1k, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74, 241, 0650	Q1632 Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325
R1623 Res.,20k,5%,1/2W,oarbon	74 223 4280	IC1613 Integrated circuit, AY62/A39	74 570 0690
R1624 Same as R1623	•		
R1625 Same as R1623		J1642 Connector	74 500 2530
R1626 Same as R1601			
R1627 Res.,680,5%,1/4 W, carbon	74 223 2550	P1601 Connector	74 500 5370
R1630 Same as R1612			
R1631 Res., 100k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2290		
R1632 Res., 1k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1900		
R1635 Res., 30k, 5%, 1/2W, carbon	74 223 4400		
R1640 Res., 130, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3410		
R1642 Res., 15k, 2%, 1W, carbon	74 242 0560		
R1645 Res.,470,5%,1/2W,carbon	74 223 4350		
R1670 Res.,500, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2850		
R1671 Same as R1617			
D1617 Z.diode, RD5A	74 040 0770		
D1637 Z.diode, HW75A	74 040 2880		
		•	

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
CRT CIRCUIT		R1714 Same as R1712	
		R1715 Same as R1713	
C1703 Cap., 0.047 µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 2010	R1716 Res., 20k, 5%, 2W, carbon	74 243 0630
C1705 Cap., 1000p, 20%, 3kV, poly.	74 130 5100	R1718 Res., 200k, var., 0.25W, carbone	74 321 0230
C1707 Cap., 0.1µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 2470	R1720 Res., 91k, 5%, 1/4W, carbone	74 223 3760
C1709 Cap.,0.01p+80%-20%,50V,cer.	74 060 0580		
C1710 Cap., 0.01µ, 20%, 3kV, poly.	74 130 5050	R1721 Res., 20k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2500
• • • • • • • •	•	R1722 Res.,24k,5%,1/4W,carbone	74 223 3400
C1718 Cap., 0.01 \mu, +100%-0%, 500V, cer.	74 Ω60 0730	R1723 Res., 200k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2380
C1733 Same as C1718		R1724 Res., 8M, 5%, 1W, metal	74 221 8520
		R1725 Res., 5M, var., 0.1W, carbon	74 345 0590
L1711 Inductor, coil(ROTATION)	74 400 5630		
L1713 Inductor, coil(ORTHOGONARY)	74 400 5640	R1726 Res., 17M, 5%, W, metal	74 221 8510
_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	R1730 Res., 1M, 5%, 1W, metal	74 221 8530
R1703 Res., 130k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8090	R1731 Same as R1708	• • • • •
R1704 Res., 10k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2130	R1732 Same as R1705	
R1705 Res., 15M, 5%, 1W, metal	74 221 8500	R1740 Same as R1716	
R1706 Res., 680k, 2%, 1/2W, metal	74 221 8757	27.110	
R1707 Res., 2.7M, 5%, 1/2W, metal	74 230 3630	R1741 Res.,62k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223
	1	R1742 Res., 130k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3270
R1708 Res., 100k, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2360	R1749 Res., 2k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 1950
R1709 Res., 10,5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3210	1011 17 11001 (-114 )/0 (17 11 ) 11 (17 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	,,,,
R1710 Same as R1704	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	D1716 Z.diode, RD36FB	74 040 5281
R1711 Res., ik, var., 0.5W, cermet	74 349 2400	D1717 Z.diode, 1N4756	74 040 5249
R1712 Res., 180, 2%, 1/2W, carbon	74 241 0260	D1719 Same as D1717	17 VTV 7477
ATTIE RESISTON ENGLISHED IN	17 271 0200		74 040 1840
D1712 Per 500 1W	74 240 2300	D1740 Diode, 1S955	74 040 1840
R1713 Res.,500, var., 1W, cermet	74 349 2390		

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DISCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
	·		
Q1740 Transistor, 25C995 Q1742 Same as Q1740	74 030 6390	Q1750 Transistor, 2SD93	74 030 3760
Q1142 Dame as Q1140		V1701 Cathode ray tube, 150AJB31	74 010 1503
IC1704 Integrated circuit, A2	74 570 0020	(with socket)	
F1701 Fuse, 0.5A slow blow	74 540 0310	NE1761 Neon bracket lamp, NE-68 NE1762 Same as NE1761	74 020 1170
P1701 Multiconnector	74 500 5370		
_ ,, _ ,		J1751 Multiconnector	74 500 5380
C1750 Cap.,470u,+100%-10%,50V,ele	ect. 74 120 6390		<b>.</b>
C1751 Cap., 0.01u, 20%, 3kV, poly.	74 130 5050	P1751 Connector	74 500 5370
C1752 Same as C1751		7711 IN 080	74 472 1510
C1753 Same as C1751	T4 430 F0/0	1751 HV OSC transformer	74 472 1510
C1762 Cap.,5000p,20%,3kV,poly.	74 130 5060	HP1751 HV rectifier block	74 470 3797
C1763 Cap., 0.01u, 20%, 3kV, poly.	74 130 5050	Ubilly was recriter proce	14 410 3131
R1750 Res., 100k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3290	·	
R1760 Res., 100k, 5%, 1/2W, carbon	74 223 3870		
R1761 Res., 22k, 5%, 1/2W, carbon	74 223 3850		
R1762 Res., 100, 5%, 1/2W, carbon	74 223 4290		
R1763 Res., 3M, 5%, 1/2W, carbon	74 254 0640		
D1750 Diode, NDP-127	74 040 5160		
D1751 Hif voltage diode, HVT-30S	74 040 4930		
D1753 Same as D1751		·	
D1761 Diode, 18955	74 040 1840		
D1762 Same as D1761			
D1763 Same as D1761			

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	[WATSU PART NO.
CALIBRATOR		R1831 Res., 500, 20%, 0.5W, metal	74 349 3135
		R1832 Res. 2.2k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4380
- C1801 - Cap., 100μ, +100% - 10%, 25V.	elect. 74 120 6330	R1841 Res.,450,0.25%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8973
C1802 Same as C1801		R1842 Res.,55,0.25%,1/4W,metal	74 221 8974
C1813 Cap., 100p, +5%, 100V, mica	74 090 5772	R1843 Res., 495, 0.25%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 8975
R1801 Res.,22,5%,1/4W,compo.	74 253 0010	R1844 Same as R1842	
R1802 Same as R1801	•	R1851 Res.,51,2%,1/4W,metal	74 030 5610
R1811 Res., 10k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4010		•
R1812 Res.,270,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 5620	Q1823 Transistor, 2N3905	74 030 8325
R1813 Res., 6.8k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3990	Q1824 Same as Q1823	
		Q1825 Transistor, 25C1216	74 030 6170
R1814 Same as R1811		Q1826 Same as Q1825	
R1815 Res.,330,2%,1/2W,metal	74 221 8968		
R1816 Res., 50k, 20%, 0.5W, metal	74 349 3147	IC1813 Integrated Circuit, RC4558T	74 030 8130
R1817 Same as R1811			
R1818 Same as R1811		S1851 Push Switch	74 430 1140
R1819 Same as R1811		•	
R1821 Res., 2.378k, 0.25%, 1/4W, ma	rtal 74 221 8972		
R1822 Res., 510, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3810		
R1823 Res., 1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3860		
R1824 Res., 5.1k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 3960		
R1825 Res., 20k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4030		
R1826 Res., 27k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4560	•	
R1827 Res., 2.4k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4230		

CIRCU: REFER		IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCU: REFER	_	DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
POWER	SUPPLY		R1902	Res., 10	0k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2130
			R1903		90,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2500
C1911.	Cap., 0, 1μ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 2470	R1904		.5k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2100
C1921	Cap., 330µ, +100%-10%, 160V, elect.	74 120 6180	R1905		s R1904	
C1922	Same as C1921		R1911	Res., 3,	.9k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2020
C1923	Same as C1921			•		
C1924	Cap., 3300µ,+100%-10%, 3.5V, elect.	, 74 120 6200	R1912	Res.,47	7k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3750
		•	R1913	Res., 10	001 5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2290
C1925	Same as C1924		R1921	Res., 10	00k,2%,1/2W,carbon	74 241 0890
C1926	Cap., 470µ, +100%-10%, 6.3V, d elect	.74 120 6190	R1922	Same as	R1921	
C1930	Cap., 3, 3µ, +150%-10%, 160V, elect.		R1923	Same a	s R1921	
C1931	Cap., 0, 1µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 2470				
C1932	Cap., 0.00µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 1310	R1924	Sаш <del>и</del> ал	s R1921	
			R1925	Same a	s R1921	
C1933	Same as C1932		R1926	Same a	в R1921	
C1934	Cap., 0.1µ,10%,100V,poly.	74 130 2730	R1930	Res., 3.	.9k,2%,1W,carbon	74 242 0420
C1940	Cap., 0, 1µ, 10%, 50V, poly.	74 130 2470	R1931	Res. 6	.8k,2%,2W,carbon	74 243 0530
C1950	Cap., 10u, +100%-10%, 25V, elect.	74 120 6230				
C1952	Same as C1931		R1932		.2k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2080
			R1933		.9k,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2020
C1953	Same as C1940		R1934		30,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 3230
C1956	Cap., 33µ,+100%-10%, 16, elect.	74 120 6220	R1935		20,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2470
C1960	Same as C1950		R1936	Res.,1	, 5% , 1W , metal	74 221 8837
C1961	Same as C1940					
C1966	Same as C1931		R1937		3k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4250
			R1938		k,var.,0.75W,W.W	74 331 0470
R1901	Res.,10k,ver.,0.5W,W.W.	74 332 0210	R1939	Res.,6	.2k,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 4150

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	. IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
R1940 Res.,22,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 4200	D1930 Diode, RD33FB	74 040 5271
R1950 Res., 1.2k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4400	D1931 Diode, RD9A	74 040 0840
R1951 Res., 200, var., 0.75W, W.W.	74 331 0680	D1933 Diode, RD39FB	74 040 5269
R1952 Res.,390,2%,1/4W,metal	74 221 3790	D1934 Diode, 1S953	74 040 1720
R1953 Res., 100, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3190	D1935 Diode, VO3C	74 040 3350
R1954 Res.,620,5%,1/4W,carbon	74 223 2540	D1939 Same as D1934	
R1955 Res., 0.3, 5%, 1W, metal	74 221 8560	D1956 Diode, 1S2191	
R1960 Res., 5.6k, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 2070		
R1961 Res., 200, 5%, 1/4W, carbon	74 223 3840	Q1901 Transistor, 2SC960	74 030 8117
R1962 Same as R1954		Q1902 Transistor, 2SA708A	74 030 8118
		Q1920 Transistor, MJE30555	74 030 6780
R1963 Same as R1955		Q1933 Transistor, 2SC1707 H	74 030 8168
R1964 Res., 3k, 2%, 1/4W, metal	74 221 4450	Q1934 Transistor, 2SD221	74 030 4010
R1965 Same as R1951	-		, , , , , , , , ,
R1966 Same as R1964		Q1935 Transistor, 2SD221	74 030 3350
R1970 Res.,1k,2%,1W,carbon	74 242 0300	Q1971 Same as Q1920	11 050 5550
	•	Q1972 Transistor, MJE1102	74 030 6770
R1971 Same as R1070		Q1973 Same as Q1972	11 020 0110
D1921 Diode, M4E-1	74 040 3890	IC1950 Integrated circuit.A1	74 570 0010
D1922 Same as D1921		IC1960 Same as IC1950	1 / / / 2 2010
D1923 Same as D1921			
D1924a, b, c, d, Diode, V03C	74 040 3350	NE1902 Neon bracket lamp	74 020 1170
D1925a,b,c,d, Same as D1924			
		PL1901 Lamp, 6, 3V 150mA	74 480 2465
D1926 Same as D1921		PL1902 Same as PL1901	7. 100 - 103

.

.

.

CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	, IWATSU PART NO.	CIRCUIT REFERENCE DESCRIPTION	IWATSU PART NO.
PL1903 Same as PL1901 PL1904 Same as PL1901		INTER CONNECTING	
LT1304 Same se LD1301		J601 Multi connector	74 500 5380
F1901 Fuse, 2A slow blow F1902 Thermal fuse,	74 540 0330	J1501 Same as J601	·
F1902 Thermal fuse, F1912 Fuse, 0.25A	74 540 0220	J1601 Same as J601	
F1913 Same as F1912		J1701 Same as J601	
F1914 Fuse, 0.5A	75 540 0640	J2001 Same as J601	
FL1901 Line filter, MC-2020	74 400 5500	J2002 Multi connector J2003 Same as J2002	74 500 5390
S1901 Push switch	74 430 1150	J2004 Connector	74 500 6140
T1901 Transformer	74 471 2820	P2001 Multi connector	74 500 6350
Ji901 Voltage selecting jack	#4.400.00#A		
(connector)	74 480 2270		
J1911 Multi connector	74 500 5960		
J1970 Multi connector	74 500 5380		
P19018 Voltage selecting plug	74 500 5830		
P1970 Multi connector	74 500 5350	·	
U1901 Power cord	74 470 1710		

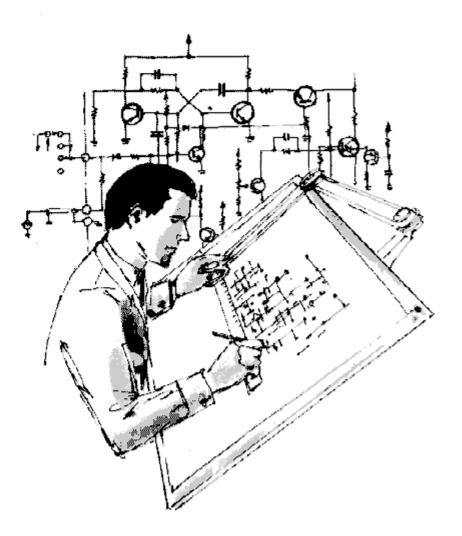
.

.

# SECTION B DIAGRAMS

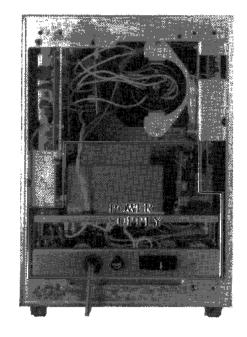
This section lists diagrams required for calibration and maintenance of this instrument and describes symbols and markings used for these diagrams.

Circuit layout	8 -	2
Symbols and markings	8 -	5
Description on special symbol marks	8 -	8
Schematic diagrams		

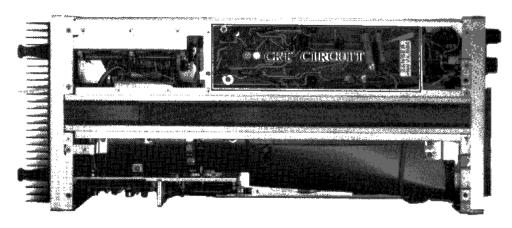


# Circuit Layout

Fig. 8-1 Rear view and top view ---

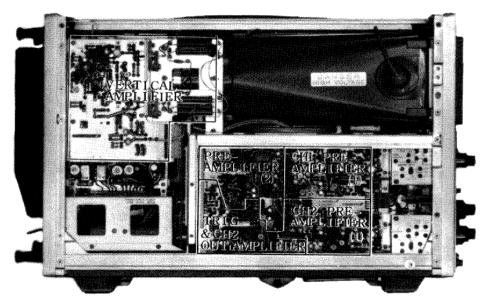






Top view

Fig. 8-2 Left side view and vertical amplifier unit ----



Left side view

Vertical amplifier unit

Top view

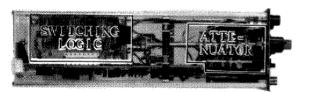
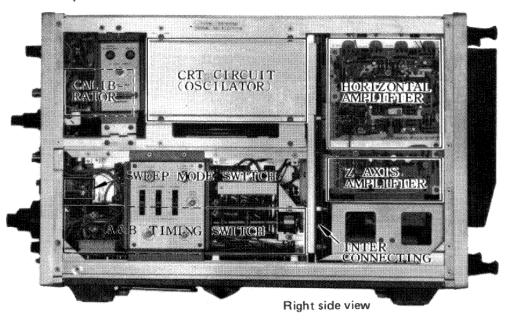
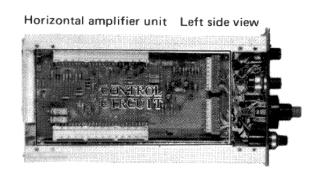


Fig. 8-3 Right side view and horizontal amplifier unit --





Horizontal amplifier unit

Top view



Bottom view





## Symbols and Markings

For simplified cross-reference of schematic diagrams, IWATSU employs unified circuit symbols and markings shown below.

Table 8-1

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and marking
Resistor	R	Variable  Variable (clock wise direction)  Thermistor
Capacitor	С	Fixed  Variable  Electrolyte (with polarity)  Electrolyte (non-polarity)
Inductance	L	Variable  With core  With variable core

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and	d marking
Transformer	Т		Fixed coupling  Fixed coupling with inner-end- of-coil marking  Variable coupling  With core  Power or high voltage trans- former
Relay	RL	(2) a 1 a 2	When a pair of contacts shown separated from coil
Switch	s		Single throw type Rotary and Lever Clockwise direc- tion Pushbutton (pushed state)
Thermal switch	тн		

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and marking
		Ordinary type
		Twin transistor
Transistor	Q	With heat-sink
		With thermal couple
		MOS FET
		Junction FET
		Ordinary type
		Zener Zener
Diode D		Tunnel
	D	SCR
		LED
		Vari-cap

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and marking
Diode stack	D	
IC	IC	1 to 8: pin No.
CRT	v	
Lamp	PL	_
Neon tube	NE	<del>-(i)</del>
Oscillator element	х	Piezo-fork  — Crystal
Motor	М	<b>—M</b> —
Hour meter	нм	<b>-®</b> -

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and marking
Fuse	F	R: rapid-blow S: slow-blow
Battery	В	
Probe loop		Direction of current
Power cord	U	
Coaxial cable	w	
Printed circuit board	PB	
Multi-plug on PCB	P	——————————————————————————————————————
Multi- connector	P, J	P Plug (P) and jack (J) On PCB
Pin- connector		

Nomenclature	Code	Symbol and marking
Terminal connection		Soldered connection to terminal
Coaxial connection	P, J	Plug (P) and jack (J)
Terminal post	ТВ	<u> </u>
Test point	ТР	
Semi-fixed code		Variable resistor
Adjustment Required		*
Ground code		Ţ
		Connected
Connection		Not connected
		TO Destination of — FROM wiring
Designation of panel		

Unit of resistance; capacitance or inductance  $(\Omega, F)$  or  $(\Omega, F)$ 

## **Description on Special Symbol Marks**

### Connection Symbol Marks

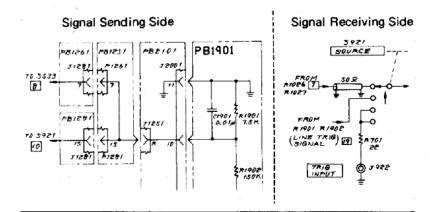
If the schematic diagram becomes complicated and it also becomes impossible to indicate the connecting lines on the same schematic diagram, these lines are expressed by the arrow marking with alphabelt indicating that the relevant line is being connected.

#### Sending and Receiving Signals

When the signal is fed to, for received from another schematic diagram, its indication is made clear to which circuit component or from which circuit component the signal is fed or received by indicating it with arrow marking and the relevant circuit component for the convenience of reference to the schematic diagram.

This instrument uses a large number of connectors for signal sending and receiving. In such a case, all signal routes up to the final point (circuit component) are indicated on the signal sending side. In addition, in case the signal comes from another diagram, only the circuit compo-

Fig. 8-4 Indication of sending and receiving signals



nent from which the signal is fed is indicated on the relevant schematic diagram.

#### Switch Wafer

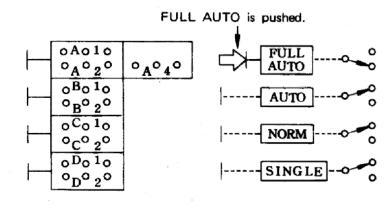
As for the rotary switches used in this synchroscope, their wafer positions are indicated on the schematic diagram. That is, front side of the first wafer which is viewed from the side of front panel is indicated as A-F and the rear side is as A-R. Sequentially, succeeding wafer positions are indicated as B-F, B-R, .....

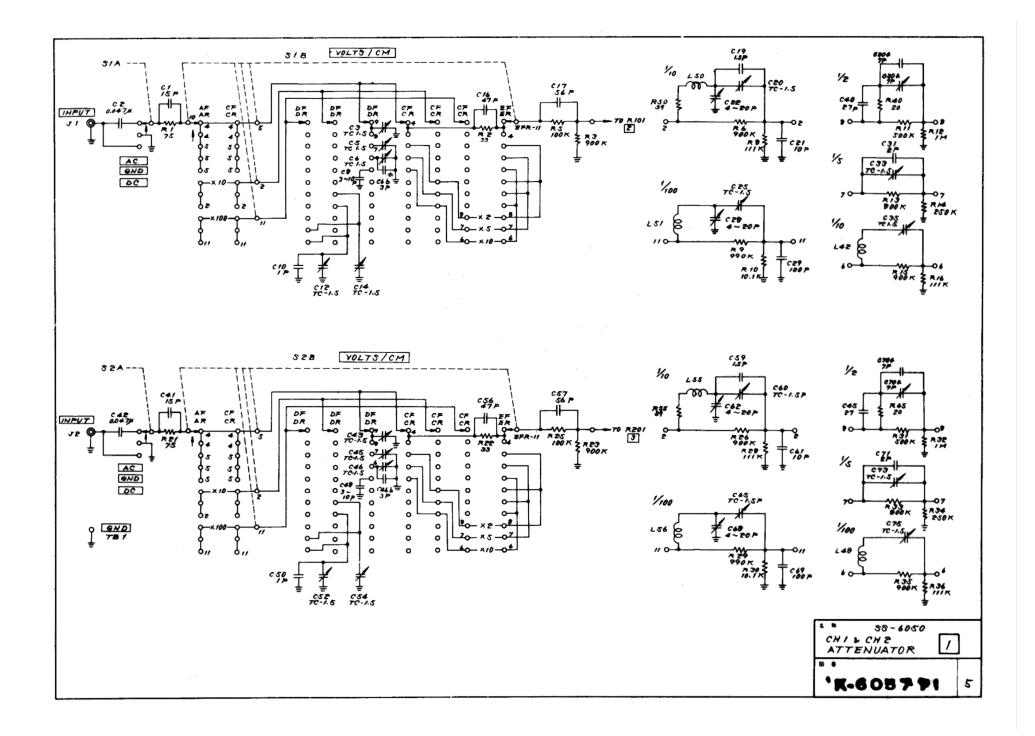
The switches with concentric axes like the A, B TIME/CM switches are indicated as aA-F, aA-R, ..... when viewed from the front side and the next switch is as bA-F, bA-R, .....

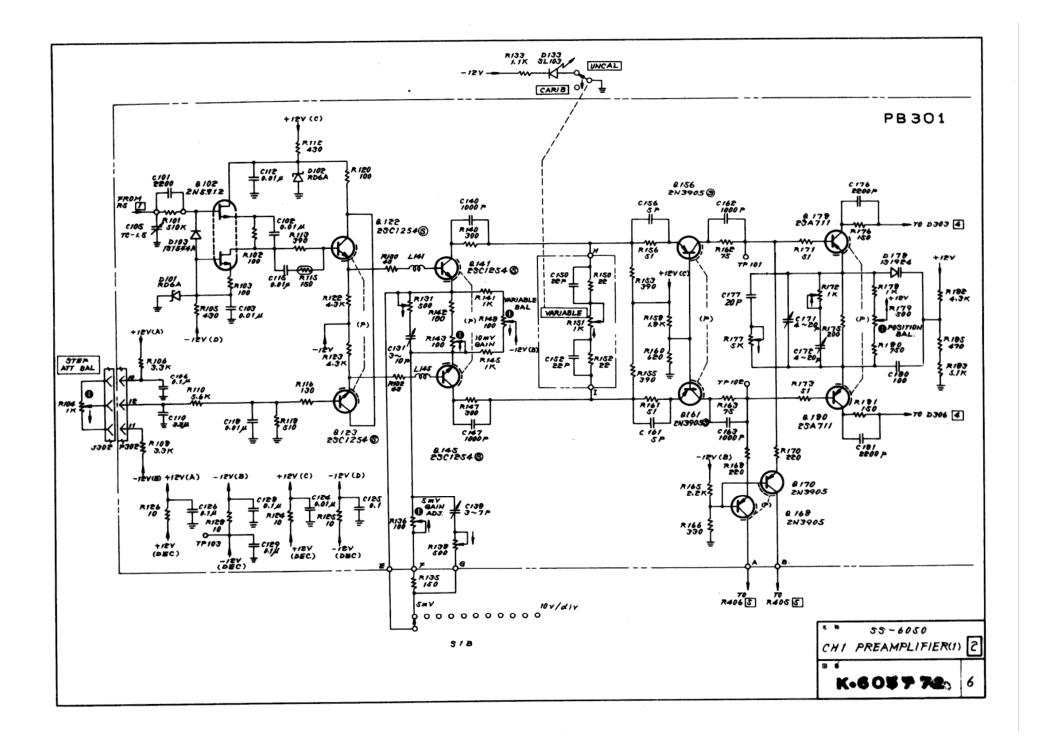
#### **Push Button Switches**

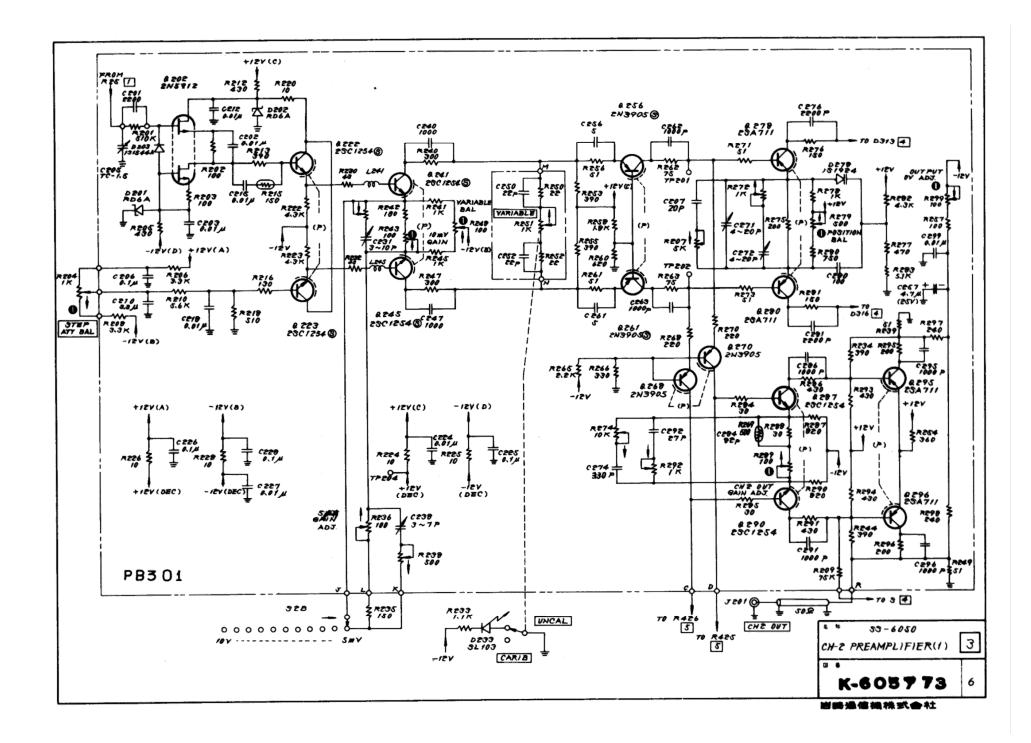
All push button switches are, in principle, indicated on the schematic diagram with the release conditions. In case of interlocking type push button switches, it is indicated under the condition that it is pushed by using typical type button as shown in Fig. 8-5. The figure in the left of Fig. 8-5 shows the terminals being used by each push button switch.

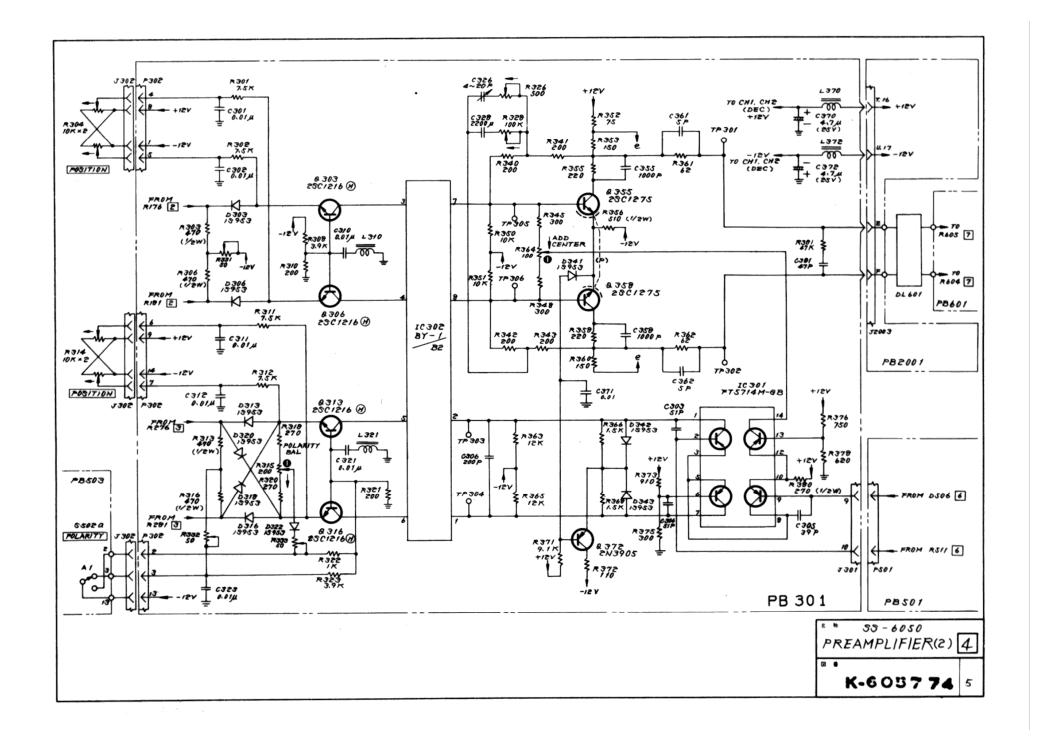
Fig. 8-5 Indication of push button switch

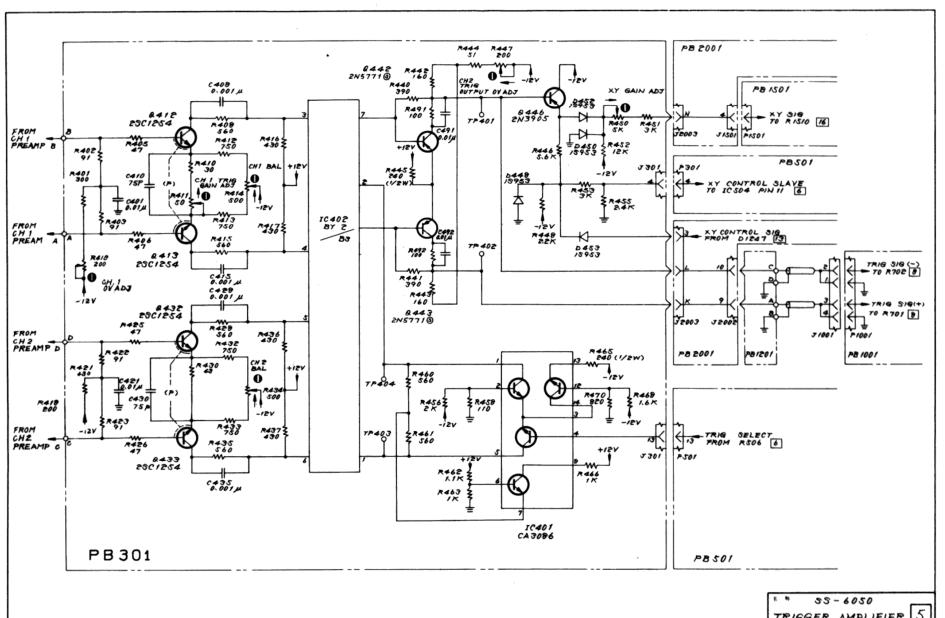






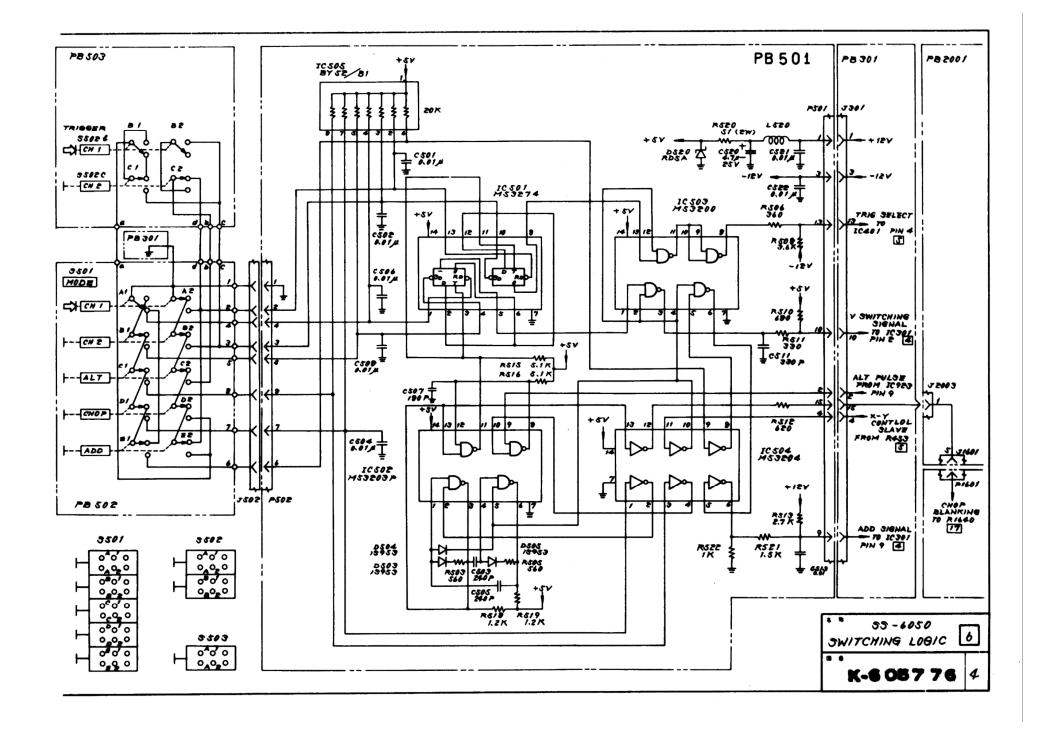


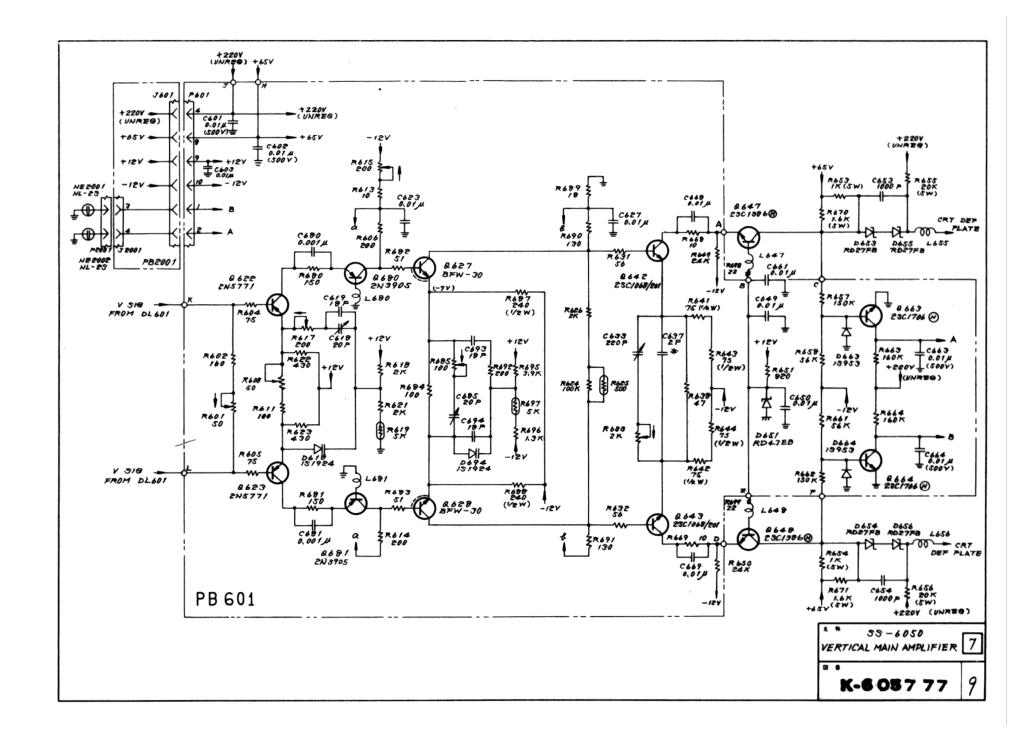


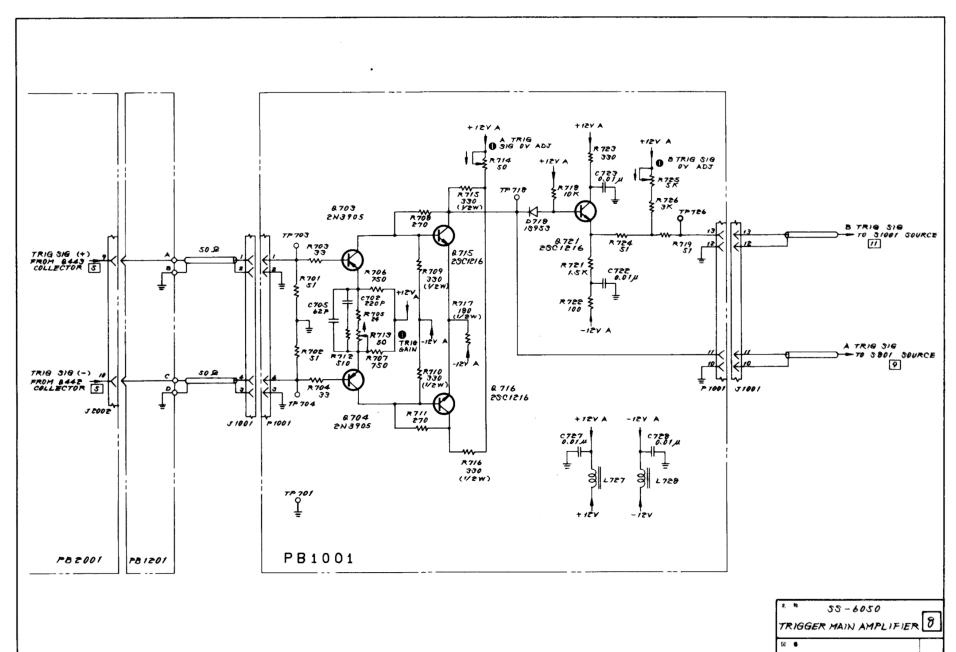


TRIGGER AMPLIFIER 5

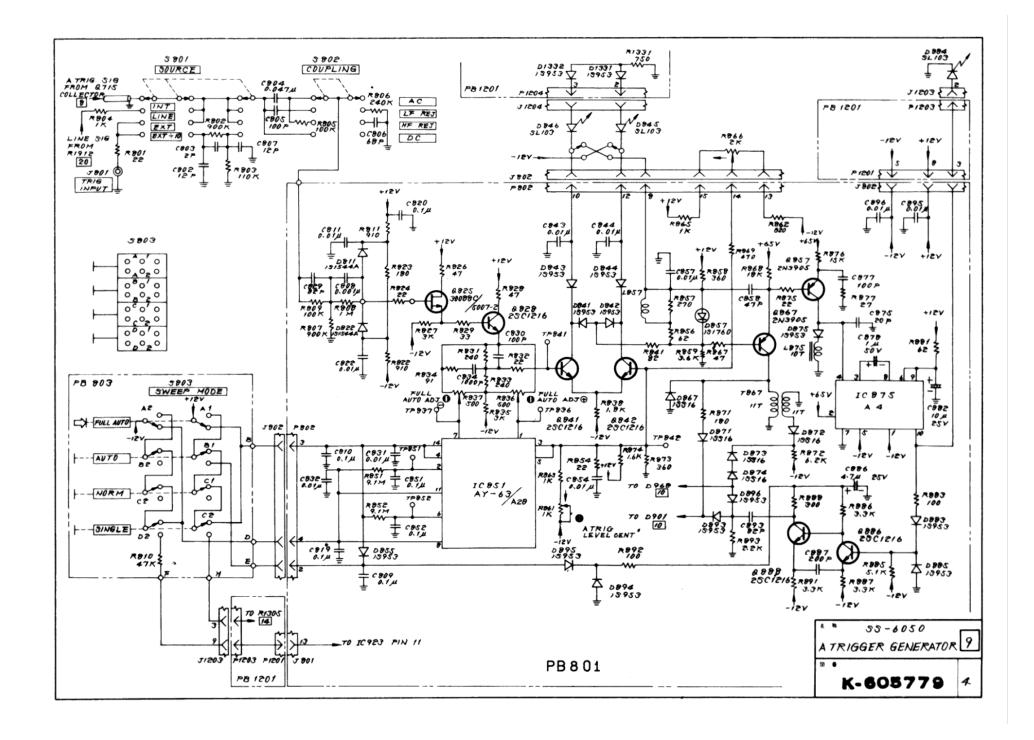
K-6 057 75

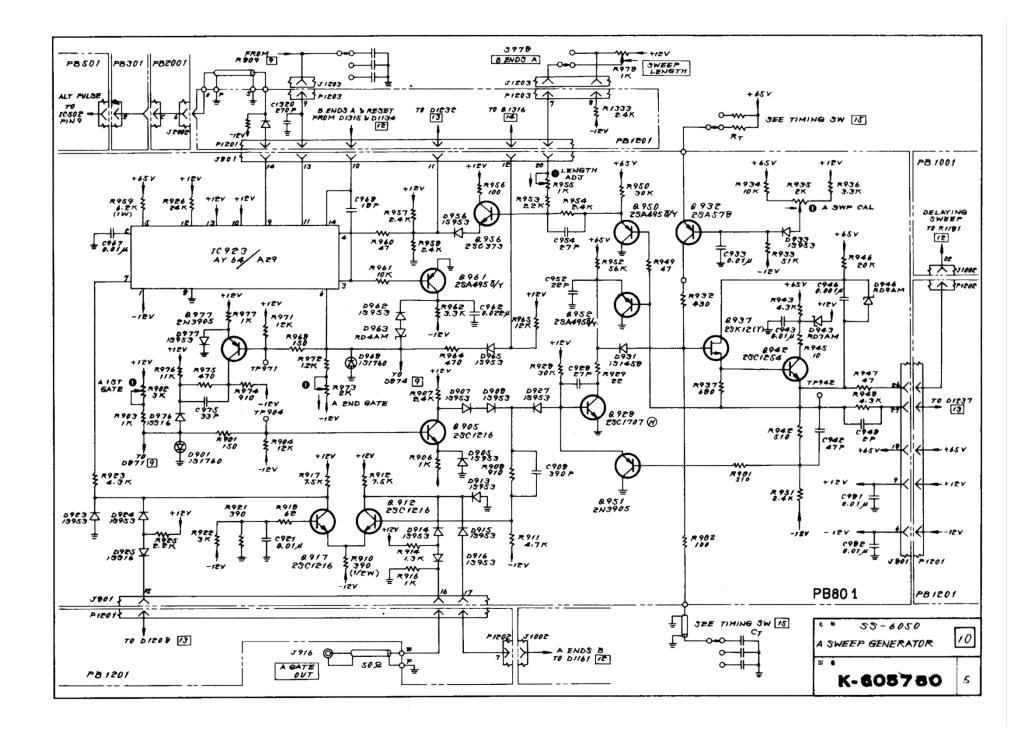


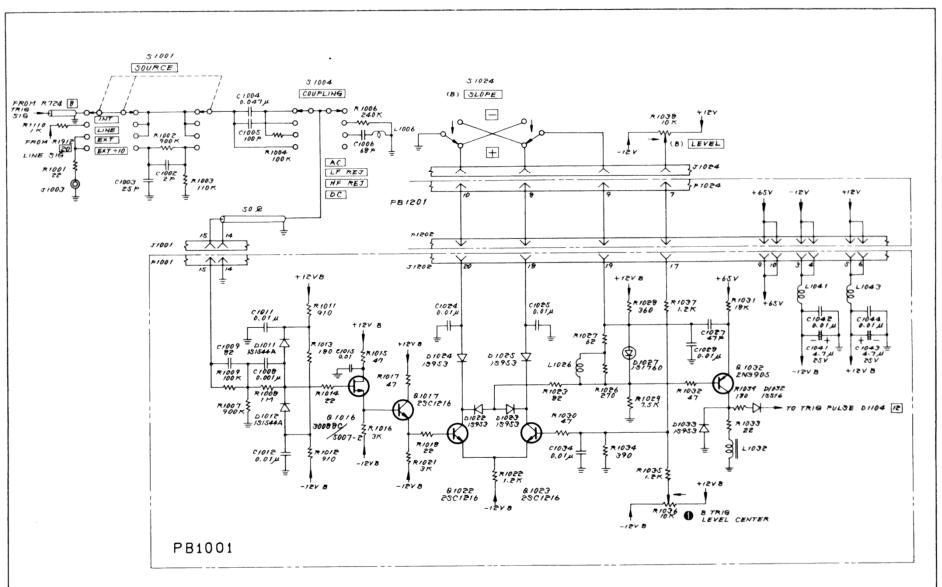




K-605778



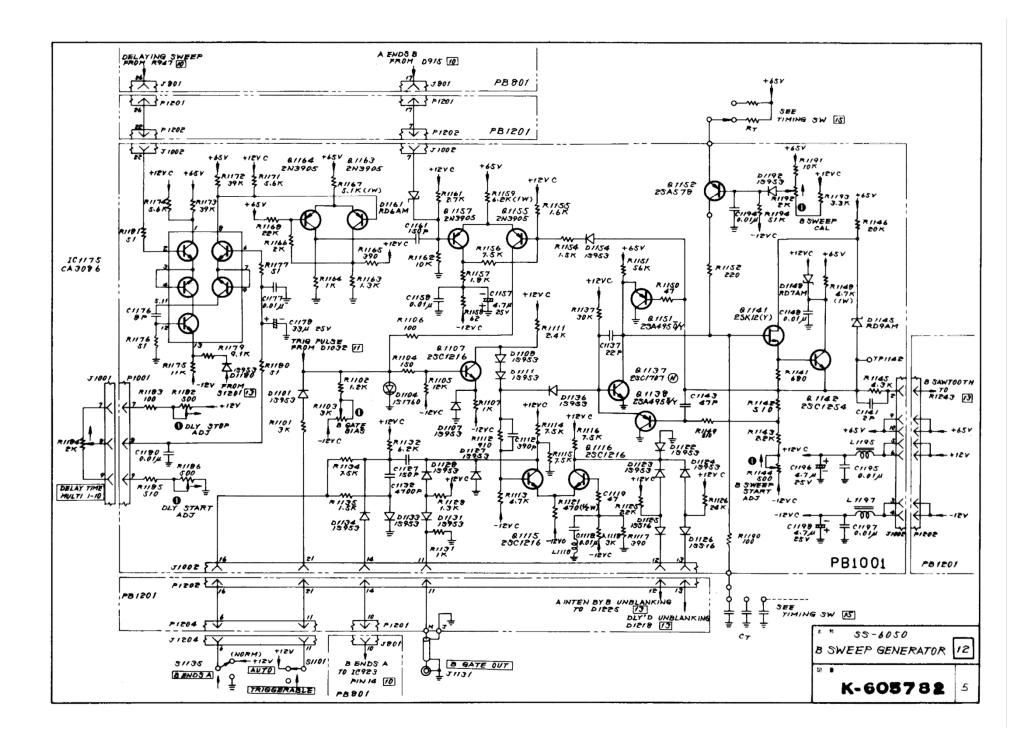


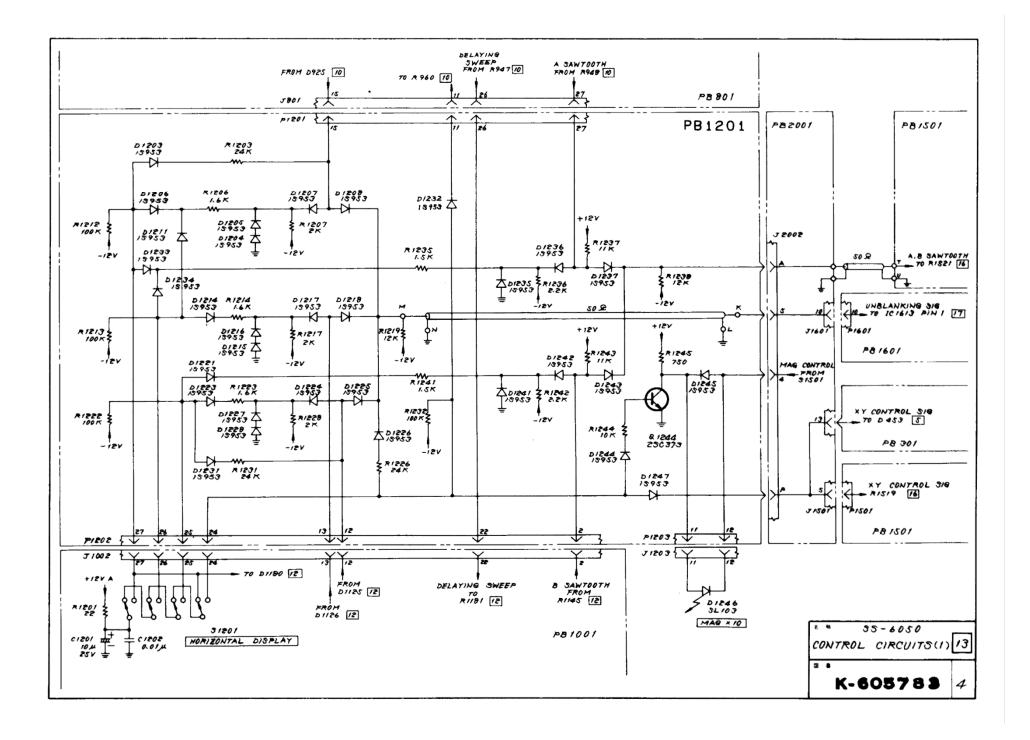


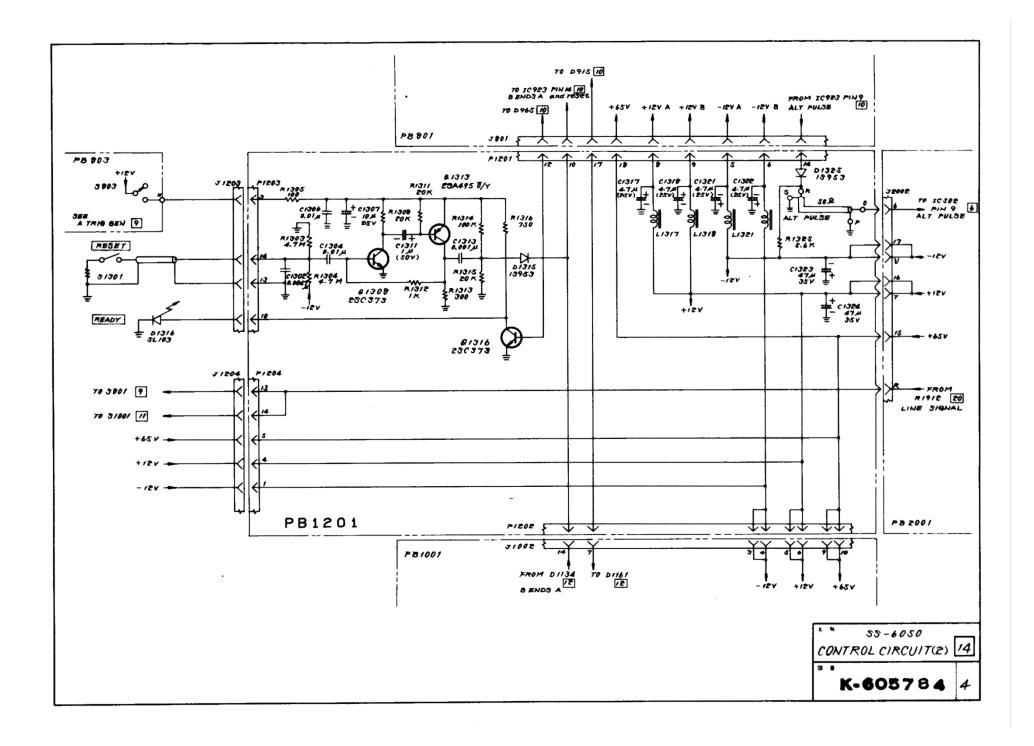
55-6050

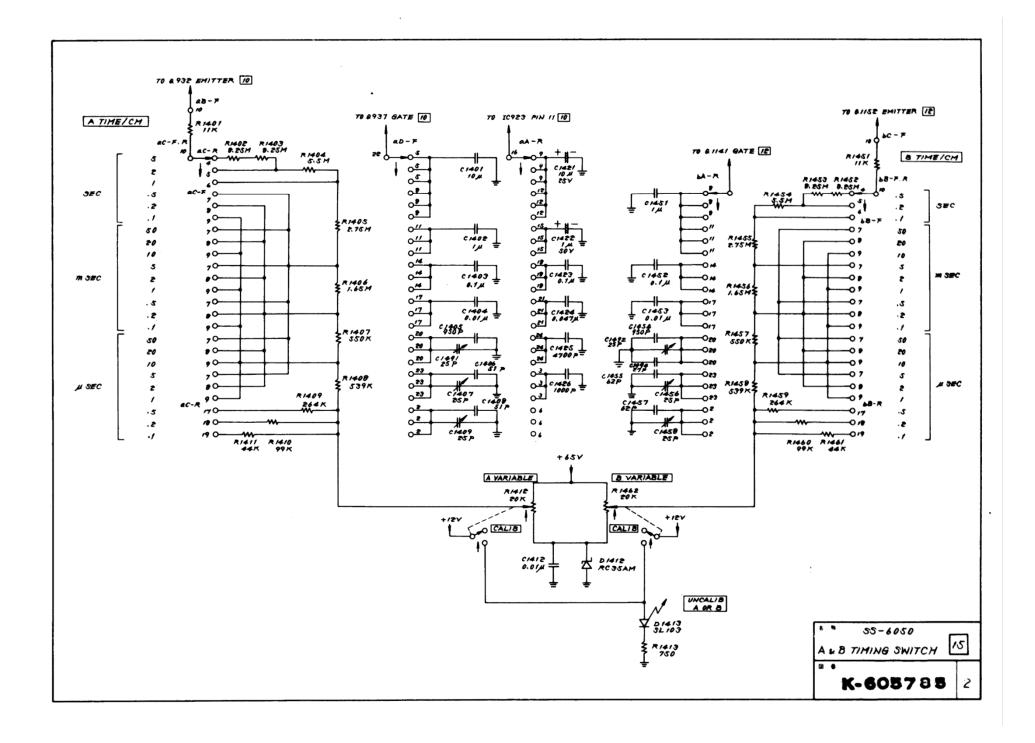
5 TRIGGER GENERATOR [1]

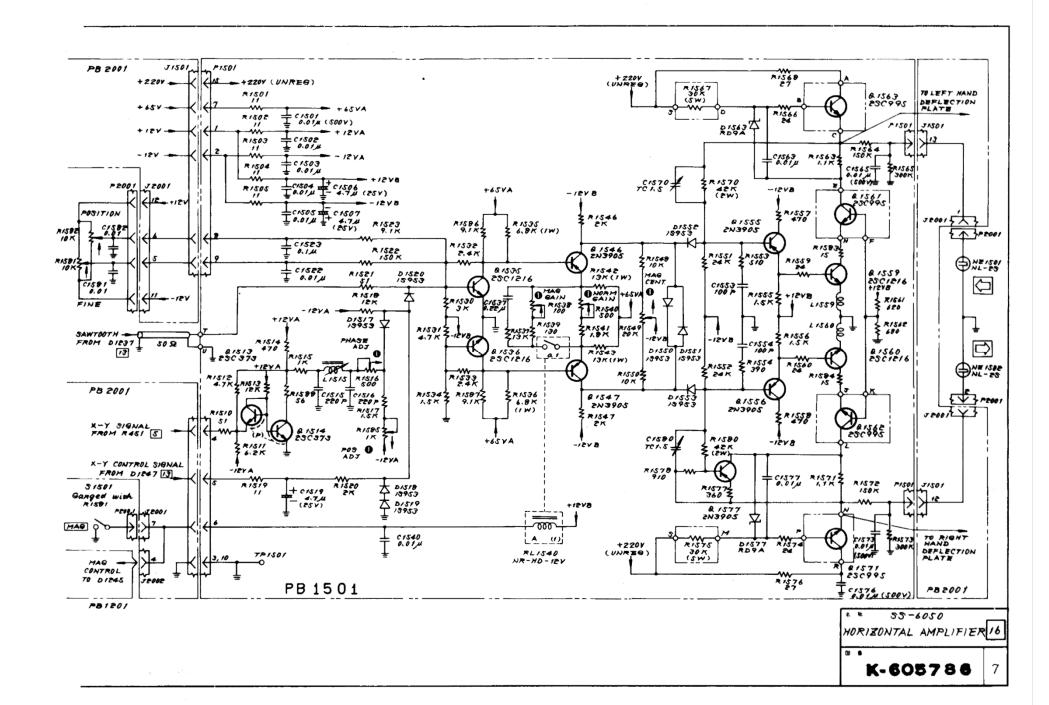
K-605781 5

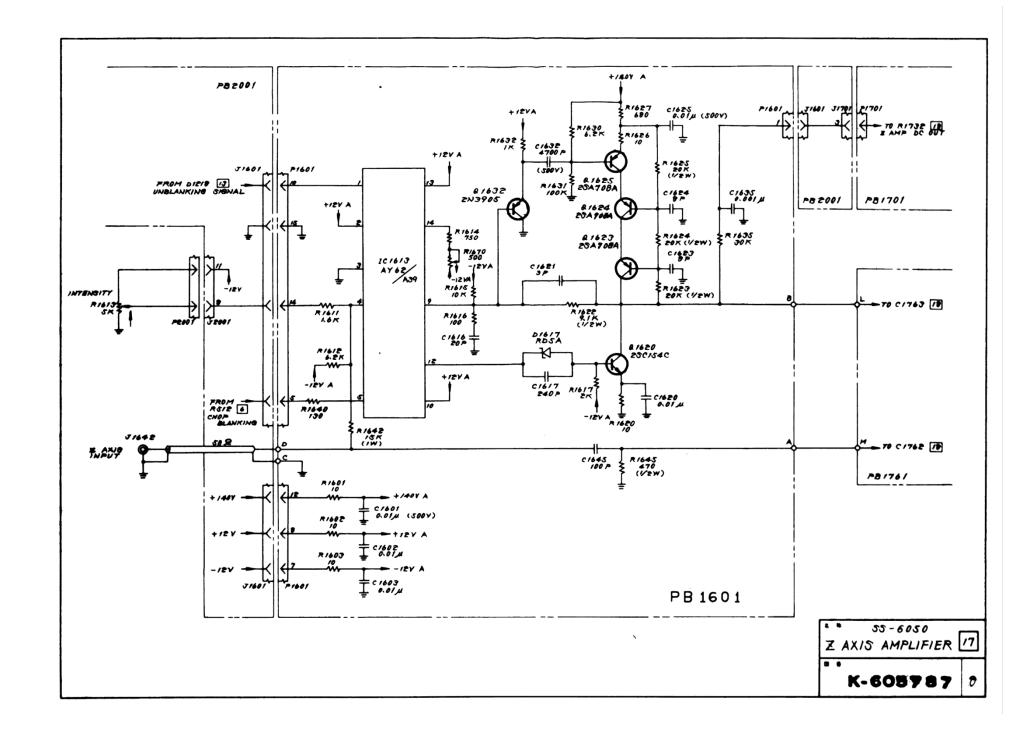


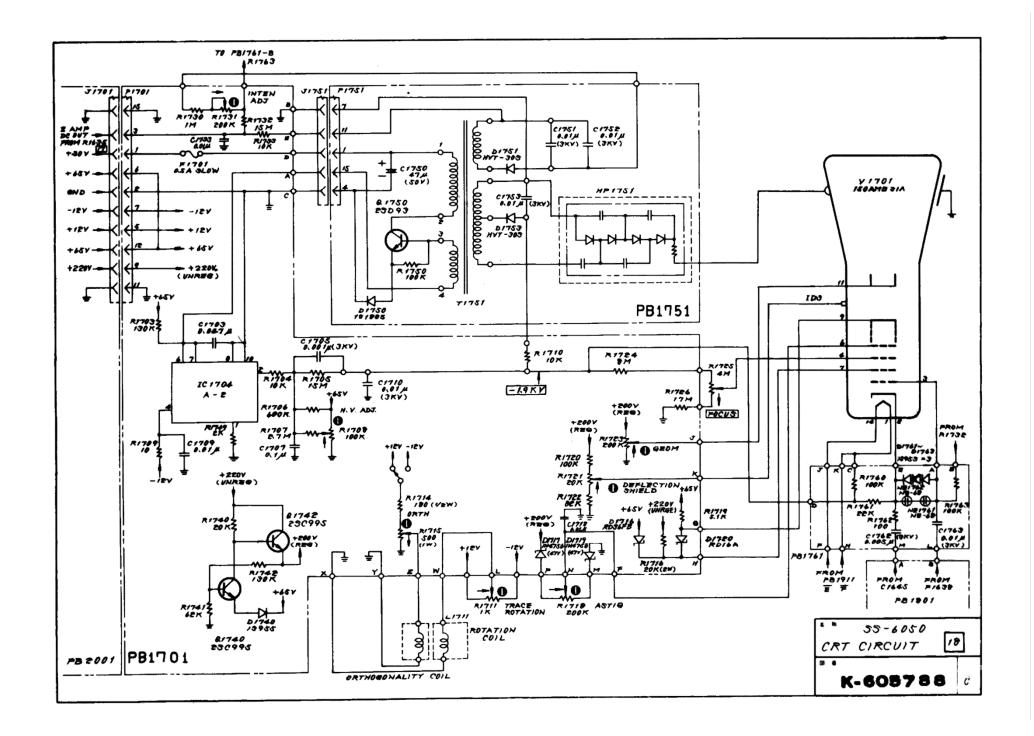


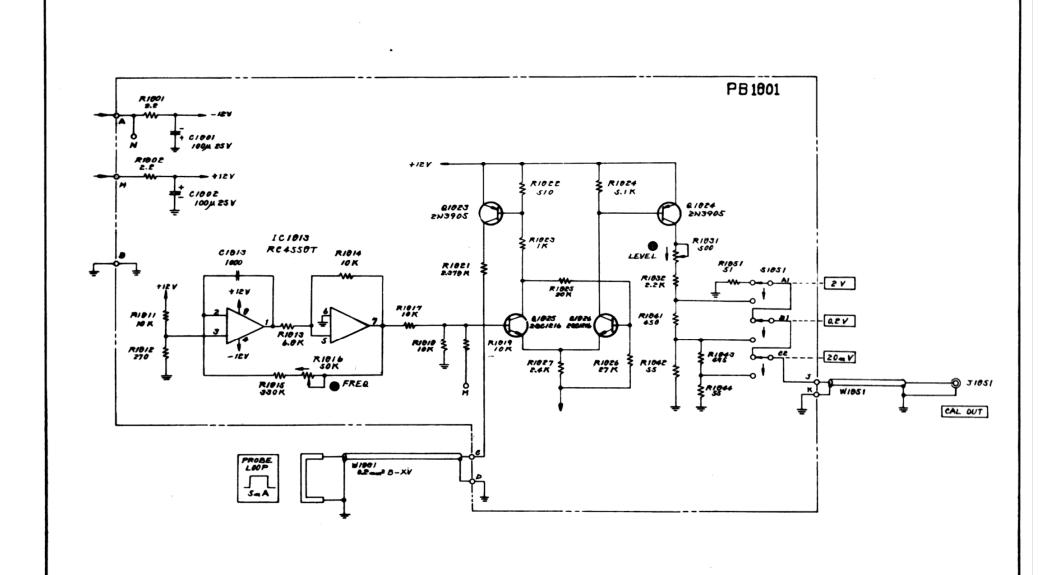






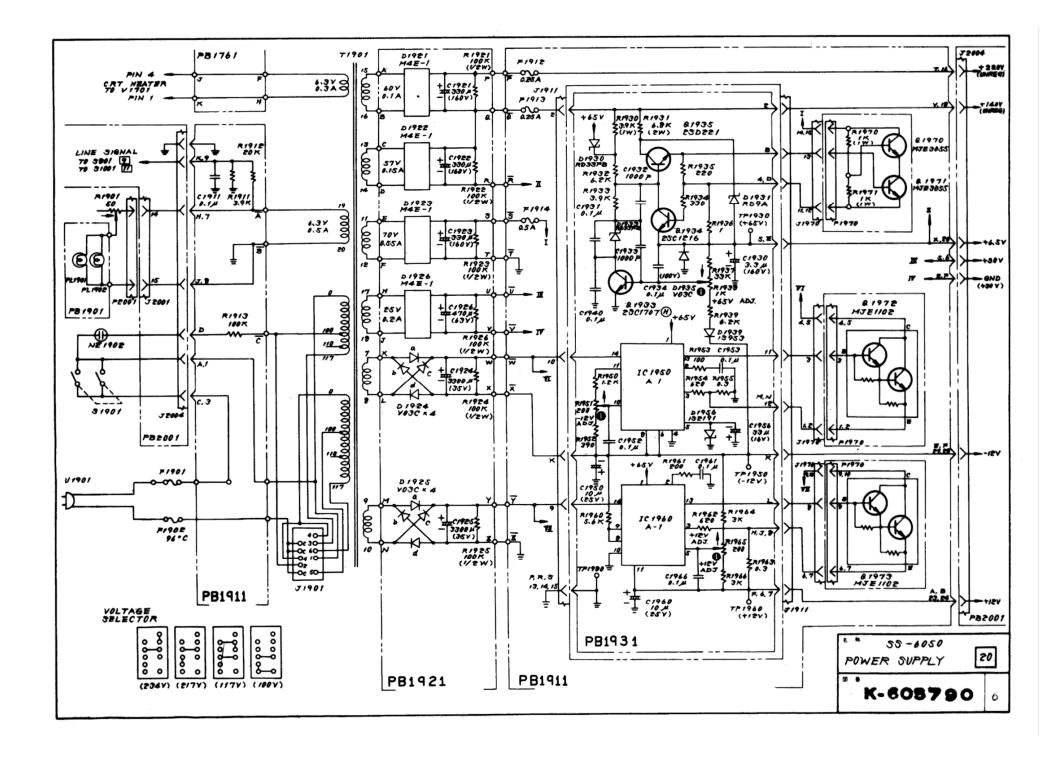


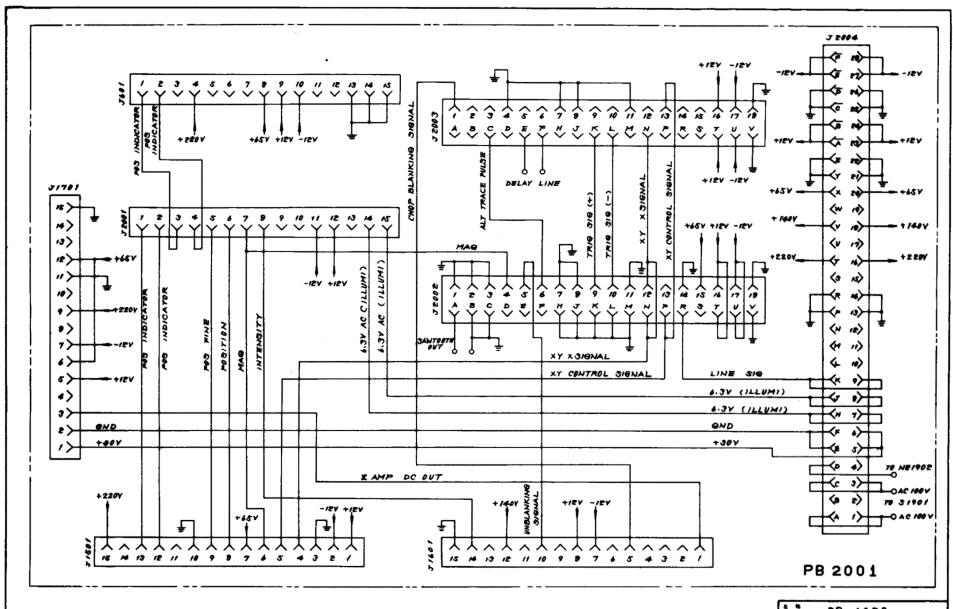




Title 55-6050 19 CALIBRATOR K-605789

3





INTER CONNECTING

K-C05791

Z

